

Art

Art: Level 1

2 times/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 1+

**Drawing, Design, and Craft-Work**

by Frederick J. Glass ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633340978

→ **RATIONALE:** This is an excellent guide to art instruction, with suggestions for how to begin, materials to use, and the directions future work may take. This book is profusely illustrated with clear explanations.

NOTE: The free link is a different edition, and the lesson plans will have different page numbers. Download the file to view the free version. It will likely appear blank in the PDF reader.

Alt. Formats: [!\[\]\(95b425611cbd2b8716a140cf67c81822_img.jpg\) Ebook](#)**SCOPE**
Term 1 (Selections)**PURCHASE OPTIONS**
[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

- ↔ **SHARED**
Art: Level 1
Art: Level 2
Art: Level 3
Art: Level 4
Art: Level 5
Art: Level 6
Art: Level 8
Art: Level 7
Art: Fast Track
Art: High School Fast Track

**Brushwork: Elementary Brush-Forms**

by Marion Hudson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633341098

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is perfect for those who are new to brush drawing. The exercises on gridded paper help students learn to mix colors and control the brush. Brushforms ("blobs") are used to create designs.

Alt. Formats: [!\[\]\(bff896c19919791b89ab521f039b410a_img.jpg\) Ebook](#)**SCOPE**
Term 2 (Selections)**PURCHASE OPTIONS**
[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

- ↔ **SHARED**
Art: Level 1
Art: Level 2
Art: Level 3
Art: Fast Track

Art: Level 2

2 times/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 2+



Brushwork: Elementary Brush-Forms

by Marion Hudson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633341098

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is perfect for those who are new to brush drawing. The exercises on gridded paper help students learn to mix colors and control the brush. Brushforms ("blobs") are used to create designs.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 1

Art: Level 2

Art: Level 3

Art: Fast Track



Drawing, Design, and Craft-Work

by Frederick J. Glass ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633340978

→ **RATIONALE:** This is an excellent guide to art instruction, with suggestions for how to begin, materials to use, and the directions future work may take. This book is profusely illustrated with clear explanations.

NOTE: The free link is a different edition, and the lesson plans will have different page numbers. Download the file to view the free version. It will likely appear blank in the PDF reader.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 1

Art: Level 2

Art: Level 3

Art: Level 4

Art: Level 5

Art: Level 6

Art: Level 8

Art: Level 7

Art: Fast Track

Art: High School Fast Track

Art: Level 3

2 times/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 3+



Brushwork: Elementary Brush-Forms

by Marion Hudson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633341098

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is perfect for those who are new to brush drawing. The exercises on gridded paper help students learn to mix colors and control the brush. Brushforms ("blobs") are used to create designs.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 1

Art: Level 2

Art: Level 3

Art: Fast Track



Drawing, Design, and Craft-Work

by Frederick J. Glass ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633340978

→ **RATIONALE:** This is an excellent guide to art instruction, with suggestions for how to begin, materials to use, and the directions future work may take. This book is profusely illustrated with clear explanations.

NOTE: The free link is a different edition, and the lesson plans will have different page numbers. Download the file to view the free version. It will likely appear blank in the PDF reader.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 1

Art: Level 2

Art: Level 3

Art: Level 4

Art: Level 5

Art: Level 6

Art: Level 8

Art: Level 7

Art: Fast Track

Art: High School Fast Track

Art: Level 4

2 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 4+



Drawing, Design, and Craft-Work

by Frederick J. Glass ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633340978

→ **RATIONALE:** This is an excellent guide to art instruction, with suggestions for how to begin, materials to use, and the directions future work may take. This book is profusely illustrated with clear explanations.

NOTE: The free link is a different edition, and the lesson plans will have different page numbers. Download the file to view the free version. It will likely appear blank in the PDF reader.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 1

Art: Level 2

Art: Level 3

Art: Level 4

Art: Level 5

Art: Level 6

Art: Level 8

Art: Level 7

Art: Fast Track

Art: High School Fast Track



Brush Drawing as Applied to Natural Forms and Common Objects

by May Mallam ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633341050

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a complete guide to learning how to brush-draw. Exercises progress from simple lines to monochromatic value painting to painting in color. Techniques taught help students learn to "see" so that they can visually represent their observations.

SCOPE

Term 2 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 4

Art: Level 5

Art: Level 6

Art: Level 7

Art: High School Fast Track

Art: Level 5

2 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 5+



Drawing, Design, and Craft-Work

by Frederick J. Glass ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633340978

→ **RATIONALE:** This is an excellent guide to art instruction, with suggestions for how to begin, materials to use, and the directions future work may take. This book is profusely illustrated with clear explanations.

NOTE: The free link is a different edition, and the lesson plans will have different page numbers. Download the file to view the free version. It will likely appear blank in the PDF reader.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 1

Art: Level 2

Art: Level 3

Art: Level 4

Art: Level 5

Art: Level 6

Art: Level 8

Art: Level 7

Art: Fast Track

Art: High School Fast Track



Brush Drawing as Applied to Natural Forms and Common Objects

by May Mallam ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633341050

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a complete guide to learning how to brush-draw. Exercises progress from simple lines to monochromatic value painting to painting in color. Techniques taught help students learn to "see" so that they can visually represent their observations.

SCOPE

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 4
Art: Level 5
Art: Level 6
Art: Level 7
Art: High School Fast Track

Art: Level 6

2 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 6+



Brush Drawing as Applied to Natural Forms and Common Objects

by May Mallam ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633341050

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a complete guide to learning how to brush-draw. Exercises progress from simple lines to monochromatic value painting to painting in color. Techniques taught help students learn to "see" so that they can visually represent their observations.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 4
Art: Level 5
Art: Level 6
Art: Level 7
Art: High School Fast Track



Drawing, Design, and Craft-Work

by Frederick J. Glass ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633340978

→ **RATIONALE:** This is an excellent guide to art instruction, with suggestions for how to begin, materials to use, and the directions future work may take. This book is profusely illustrated with clear explanations.

NOTE: The free link is a different edition, and the lesson plans will have different page numbers. Download the file to view the free version. It will likely appear blank in the PDF reader.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 1
Art: Level 2
Art: Level 3
Art: Level 4
Art: Level 5
Art: Level 6
Art: Level 8
Art: Level 7
Art: Fast Track
Art: High School Fast Track

Art: Level 7

2 times/week 45 min _

GRADE(S): 7+



Brush Drawing as Applied to Natural Forms and Common Objects

by May Mallam ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633341050

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a complete guide to learning how to brush-draw. Exercises progress from simple lines to monochromatic value painting to painting in color. Techniques taught help students learn to "see" so that they can visually represent their observations.

SCOPE

Term 2 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 4
Art: Level 5
Art: Level 6
Art: Level 7
Art: High School Fast Track



Drawing, Design, and Craft-Work

by Frederick J. Glass ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633340978

→ **RATIONALE:** This is an excellent guide to art instruction, with suggestions for how to begin, materials to use, and the directions future work may take. This book is profusely illustrated with clear explanations.

NOTE: The free link is a different edition, and the lesson plans will have different page numbers. Download the file to view the free version. It will likely appear blank in the PDF reader.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 1
Art: Level 2
Art: Level 3
Art: Level 4
Art: Level 5
Art: Level 6
Art: Level 8
Art: Level 7
Art: Fast Track
Art: High School Fast Track

Art: Level 8

2 times/week 45 min _

GRADE(S): 8-12



Drawing, Design, and Craft-Work

by Frederick J. Glass ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633340978

→ **RATIONALE:** This is an excellent guide to art instruction, with suggestions for how to begin, materials to use, and the directions future work may take. This book is profusely illustrated with clear explanations.

NOTE: The free link is a different edition, and the lesson plans will have different page numbers. Download the file to view the free version. It will likely appear blank in the PDF reader.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 1
Art: Level 2
Art: Level 3
Art: Level 4
Art: Level 5
Art: Level 6
Art: Level 8
Art: Level 7
Art: Fast Track
Art: High School Fast Track

Art: Fast Track

2 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 5-8



Drawing, Design, and Craft-Work

by Frederick J. Glass ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633340978

→ **RATIONALE:** This is an excellent guide to art instruction, with suggestions for how to begin, materials to use, and the directions future work may take. This book is profusely illustrated with clear explanations.

NOTE: The free link is a different edition, and the lesson plans will have different page numbers. Download the file to view the free version. It will likely appear blank in the PDF reader.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 1
Art: Level 2
Art: Level 3
Art: Level 4
Art: Level 5
Art: Level 6
Art: Level 8
Art: Level 7
Art: Fast Track
Art: High School Fast Track



Brushwork: Elementary Brush-Forms

by Marion Hudson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633341098

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is perfect for those who are new to brush drawing. The exercises on gridded paper help students learn to mix colors and control the brush. Brushforms ("blobs") are used to create designs.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 1
Art: Level 2
Art: Level 3
Art: Fast Track

Art: High School Fast Track

2 times/week 45 min _

GRADE(S): 9-12



Drawing, Design, and Craft-Work

by Frederick J. Glass ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633340978

→ **RATIONALE:** This is an excellent guide to art instruction, with suggestions for how to begin, materials to use, and the directions future work may take. This book is profusely illustrated with clear explanations.

NOTE: The free link is a different edition, and the lesson plans will have different page numbers. Download the file to view the free version. It will likely appear blank in the PDF reader.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 1
Art: Level 2
Art: Level 3
Art: Level 4
Art: Level 5
Art: Level 6
Art: Level 8
Art: Level 7
Art: Fast Track
Art: High School Fast Track

OPTIONAL



Color: A Course in Mastering the Art of Mixing Colors

by Betty Edwards ISBN/ASIN: 978-1585422197

→ **RATIONALE:** This is an optional resource for students who would like a resource guide for color theory and/or would want to learn more than what will be covered in lessons.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Brush Drawing as Applied to Natural Forms and Common Objects

by May Mallam ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633341050

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a complete guide to learning how to brush-draw. Exercises progress from simple lines to monochromatic value painting to painting in color. Techniques taught help students learn to "see" so that they can visually represent their observations.

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Art: Level 4
Art: Level 5
Art: Level 6
Art: Level 7
Art: High School Fast Track

Picture Study

- 1 time/week 10 min * (Grades 1–3)
1 time/week 15 min * (Grades 4–6)
1 time/week 20 min * (Grades 7–8)
1 time/week 20 min *or_ (Grades 9–12)

GRADE(S): 1-12

OPTIONAL

Art Print Set



by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This art print set contains high-resolution images that are in the public domain or used for Alveary with permission. We recommend printing on cardstock. Hard copies will be available with lesson plans.

NOTE: Selections are also included in Our Work packets for Grades 1-12.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

- Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming April 1st](#)

Grade 3 ONLY

Our Work: Grade 3



by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

- Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming April 1st](#)

SHARED
Picture Study
Recitation: Grade 3
Music: Level 3

Grades 1-2 ONLY

Our Work: Grades 1-2



by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

- Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming April 1st](#)

SHARED
Recitation: Grades 1-2
Picture Study
Music: Intro
Music: Level 1

Grades 4–6 ONLY



Our Work: Grades 4–6

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Coming April 1st

↔ SHARED

Picture Study
Recitation: Grades 4–6
Music: Level 3
Music: Level 4
Music: Level 5

Grades 7–8 ONLY



Our Work: Grades 7–8

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Coming April 1st

↔ SHARED

Picture Study
Recitation: Grades 7–8
Music: Level 5

Grades 9–12 ONLY



Our Work: Grades 9–12

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Coming April 1st

↔ SHARED

Recitation: Grade 9
Recitation: Grade 10
Recitation: Grade 11
Recitation: Grade 12
Music: Level 5
Picture Study

Art History

2 times/week 45 min *

GRADE(S): 9–12

OPTIONAL**Children's Book of Art**

by DK ISBN/ASIN: 978-0744082760

→ **RATIONALE:** This is also a nice overview of global art history with some different pieces shown and discussed. It also has close-up sections explaining how to do things in art such as mixing colors or making a fresco, etc. This will be referenced throughout the course for different techniques and extra examples of genres. However, this will be a second resource and all topics will be taught in a way that students can see images online if they do not have the book on hand. This book was chosen due to its minuscule amount of nudity compared to other art books geared to teens.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)**SCOPE**Term 1
Term 2
Term 3**PURCHASE OPTIONS**[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)**The Arts: A Visual Encyclopedia**

by DK ISBN/ASIN: 978-1465461780

→ **RATIONALE:** We will be using this as our spine throughout the course. It is a nice overview of global art history. This book was chosen due to its minuscule amount of nudity compared to other art books geared to teens.

SCOPETerm 1
Term 2
Term 3**PURCHASE OPTIONS**[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Bible

Bible: Grade 1

GRADE(S):1

Bible Stories

4 times/week 20 min *

GRADE(S):1



Hurlbut's Story of the Bible

by Jesse Lyman Hurlbut ISBN/ASIN: 978-1-59915-178-6

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains stories from both the Old and New Testaments in a very engaging narrative; omits sections that are unsuitable for younger children. The author adheres to the Bible without embellishment, opinion, or doctrine, making this volume appropriate for any denomination.

NOTE: The free online option has different page numbers than the lesson plans, but the chapter numbers are the same.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

Church History: Grades 1-3

1 time/week 20 min * [T](#) | GRADE(S): 1-3



The Bandit of Ashley Downs: George Muller

by Dave & Neta Jackson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1939445094

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Bible: Grade 2

GRADE(S): 2

Old Testament: Grade 2

3 times/week 20 min * [T](#) | GRADE(S): 2



ESV Large Print Bible

ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433541537

→ **RATIONALE:** This large-print ESV Bible uses 12-point type for ease of reading

→ May sub: a translation of your choice.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grade 2
New Testament: Grade 2
Old Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 3-6



God's Bible Timeline: The Big Book of Biblical History

by Linda Finlayson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1527105904

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains age-appropriate commentary on the eras of the Bible, along with detailed timelines, known dates, and a timeline poster. Lessons will refer to the timeline when reviewing stories and events.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grade 2
New Testament: Grade 2



The Bible Story Handbook

by John and Kim Walton ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433506482

→ **RATIONALE:** This teacher resource from Bible scholar John Walton and his wife, Kim, provides helpful background information for teaching the Bible. In a succinct manner, they offer the biblical context, interpretational issues, and mistakes to avoid for numerous Biblical passages.

NOTE: This is a teacher resource to be read before the lesson. At times, the lesson plans may highlight certain sections. We encourage teachers to preview the selections and choose what ideas to share or discuss with their students.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grade 2
New Testament: Grade 2

New Testament: Grade 2

1 time/week 20 min * GRADE(S): 2



ESV Large Print Bible

ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433541537

→ **RATIONALE:** This large-print ESV Bible uses 12-point type for ease of reading

→ May sub: a translation of your choice.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grade 2
New Testament: Grade 2
Old Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 3-6



God's Bible Timeline: The Big Book of Biblical History

by Linda Finlayson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1527105904

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains age-appropriate commentary on the eras of the Bible, along with detailed timelines, known dates, and a timeline poster. Lessons will refer to the timeline when reviewing stories and events.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grade 2
New Testament: Grade 2



The Bible Story Handbook

by John and Kim Walton ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433506482

→ **RATIONALE:** This teacher resource from Bible scholar John Walton and his wife, Kim, provides helpful background information for teaching the Bible. In a succinct manner, they offer the biblical context, interpretational issues, and mistakes to avoid for numerous Biblical passages.

NOTE: This is a teacher resource to be read before the lesson. At times, the lesson plans may highlight certain sections. We encourage teachers to preview the selections and choose what ideas to share or discuss with their students.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grade 2
New Testament: Grade 2

Church History: Grades 1-3

1 time/week 20 min * [T](#) | GRADE(S): 1-3



The Bandit of Ashley Downs: George Muller

by Dave & Neta Jackson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1939445094

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Bible: Grade 3

GRADE(S): 3

Old Testament: Grades 3-6

2 times/week 20 min * [T](#) | GRADE(S): 3-6



The Student Bible Atlas, Revised Edition

by Tim Dowley ISBN/ASIN: 978-1506400105 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a simple, inexpensive Bible atlas that provides full-page maps of the biblical lands of the Old and New Testaments. In Bible lessons, students will be directed to look at specific pages. This resource is for Grades 3-8 ONLY.

→ May sub: other Bible atlas, though page numbers in lesson plans will not match.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 7-8
Old Testament: Grades 7-12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Geometry: Part 1



ESV Large Print Bible

ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433541537

→ **RATIONALE:** This large-print ESV Bible uses 12-point type for ease of reading

→ May sub: a translation of your choice.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grade 2
New Testament: Grade 2
Old Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 3-6

New Testament: Grades 3-6

2 times/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 3-6



The Student Bible Atlas, Revised Edition

by Tim Dowley ISBN/ASIN: 978-1506400105 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a simple, inexpensive Bible atlas that provides full-page maps of the biblical lands of the Old and New Testaments. In Bible lessons, students will be directed to look at specific pages. This resource is for Grades 3-8 ONLY.

→ May sub: other Bible atlas, though page numbers in lesson plans will not match.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 7-8
Old Testament: Grades 7-12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Geometry: Part 1



ESV Large Print Bible

ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433541537

→ **RATIONALE:** This large-print ESV Bible uses 12-point type for ease of reading

→ May sub: a translation of your choice.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

Term 2 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grade 2

New Testament: Grade 2

Old Testament: Grades 3–6

New Testament: Grades 3–6

Church History: Grades 1-3

1 time/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 1-3



The Bandit of Ashley Downs: George Muller

by Dave & Neta Jackson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1939445094

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Bible: Grades 4-6

GRADE(S): 4–6

Old Testament: Grades 3-6

2 times/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 3-6



The Student Bible Atlas, Revised Edition

by Tim Dowley ISBN/ASIN: 978-1506400105 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a simple, inexpensive Bible atlas that provides full-page maps of the biblical lands of the Old and New Testaments. In Bible lessons, students will be directed to look at specific pages. This resource is for Grades 3–8 ONLY.

→ May sub: other Bible atlas, though page numbers in lesson plans will not match.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

Term 2 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 3–6

New Testament: Grades 3–6

New Testament: Grades 7–8

Old Testament: Grades 7–12

Story of Arithmetic: Part 1

Story of Geometry: Part 1



ESV Large Print Bible

ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433541537

→ **RATIONALE:** This large-print ESV Bible uses 12-point type for ease of reading

→ May sub: a translation of your choice.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

Term 2 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grade 2

New Testament: Grade 2

Old Testament: Grades 3-6

New Testament: Grades 3-6

New Testament: Grades 3-6

2 times/week 20 min * [T](#)

GRADE(S): 3-6



The Student Bible Atlas, Revised Edition

by Tim Dowley ISBN/ASIN: 978-1506400105 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a simple, inexpensive Bible atlas that provides full-page maps of the biblical lands of the Old and New Testaments. In Bible lessons, students will be directed to look at specific pages. This resource is for Grades 3-8 ONLY.

→ May sub: other Bible atlas, though page numbers in lesson plans will not match.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

Term 2 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 3-6

New Testament: Grades 3-6

New Testament: Grades 7-8

Old Testament: Grades 7-12

Story of Arithmetic: Part 1

Story of Geometry: Part 1



ESV Large Print Bible

ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433541537

→ **RATIONALE:** This large-print ESV Bible uses 12-point type for ease of reading

→ May sub: a translation of your choice.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

Term 2 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grade 2

New Testament: Grade 2

Old Testament: Grades 3-6

New Testament: Grades 3-6

Church History: Grades 4-6

1 time/week 20 min * [T](#)

GRADE(S): 4-6



Hudson Taylor: Deep in the Heart of China
by Janet & Geoff Benge ISBN/ASIN: 978-1576580165
Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Trial by Poison: Mary Slessor
by Dave & Neta Jackson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1939445148
Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE
Term 2 (Partial Term)
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Bible: Grades 7-8

GRADE(S): 7-8

Old Testament: Grades 7-12

2 times/week 30 min * (Grades 7-9)
2 times/week 30 min * (Grades 10-12)

GRADE(S): 7-12

Grades 7-8 ONLY



ESV Concise Study Bible
ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433577932

→ **RATIONALE:** A smaller-sized study Bible that is appropriate for this age. We highly suggest this Bible for the insightful study notes and accessibility for this age group. During lesson time, students will be asked to review the study notes and other explanatory material.

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ **SHARED**
Old Testament: Grades 7-12
New Testament: Grades 7-8

Grades 9–12 ONLY



NIV Cultural Backgrounds Study Bible: Bringing to Life the Ancient World of Scripture

by Zondervan ISBN/ASIN: 978-0310431589

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains unabridged Scripture along with important archaeological, historical, and cultural background.

NOTE: This resource is for Grades 9+ ONLY. Grades 7–8 should use the ESV Concise Study Bible.

→ May sub: a translation of your choice.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ **SHARED**

Old Testament: Grades 7–12
New Testament: Grade 9
New Testament: Grades 10–11
New Testament: Grade 12



Old Testament Today

by John H. Walton & Andrew E. Hill ISBN/ASIN: 978-0310498209

→ **RATIONALE:** It is so important for students to understand the context in which the Bible was written and what it meant to the original audience. However, it is also important to understand how the OT writings are relevant to us today. The authors do a wonderful job communicating all these ideas. Lesson plans will guide you in navigating this rich text.

NOTE: Students will use this book for several years as they read through the OT.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Chronological Guide to the Bible

by Thomas Nelson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1418541750

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is a great companion for students as they read the Bible chronologically. It contains outlines and background information for the nine epochs of biblical history. Through illustrations, photos, and text, students learn about the manners and customs of the biblical world. Selections will be assigned as part of the lesson.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ **SHARED**

Old Testament: Grades 7–12
Old Testament: Grades 10–12
New Testament: Grades 7–8
New Testament: Grades 10–11
New Testament: Grade 9
New Testament: Grade 12



The Student Bible Atlas, Revised Edition

by Tim Dowley ISBN/ASIN: 978-1506400105 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a simple, inexpensive Bible atlas that provides full-page maps of the biblical lands of the Old and New Testaments. In Bible lessons, students will be directed to look at specific pages. This resource is for Grades 3-8 ONLY.

→ May sub: other Bible atlas, though page numbers in lesson plans will not match.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 7-8
Old Testament: Grades 7-12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Geometry: Part 1

New Testament: Grades 7-8

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 7-8



ESV Concise Study Bible

ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433577932

→ **RATIONALE:** A smaller-sized study Bible that is appropriate for this age. We highly suggest this Bible for the insightful study notes and accessibility for this age group. During lesson time, students will be asked to review the study notes and other explanatory material.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7-12
New Testament: Grades 7-8



The Chronological Guide to the Bible

by Thomas Nelson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1418541750

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is a great companion for students as they read the Bible chronologically. It contains outlines and background information for the nine epochs of biblical history. Through illustrations, photos, and text, students learn about the manners and customs of the biblical world. Selections will be assigned as part of the lesson.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7-12
Old Testament: Grades 10-12
New Testament: Grades 7-8
New Testament: Grades 10-11
New Testament: Grade 9
New Testament: Grade 12



The Student Bible Atlas, Revised Edition

by Tim Dowley ISBN/ASIN: 978-1506400105 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a simple, inexpensive Bible atlas that provides full-page maps of the biblical lands of the Old and New Testaments. In Bible lessons, students will be directed to look at specific pages. This resource is for Grades 3-8 ONLY.

→ May sub: other Bible atlas, though page numbers in lesson plans will not match.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 7-8
Old Testament: Grades 7-12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Geometry: Part 1

Church History: Grades 7-9

1 time/week 30 min * | GRADE(S): 7-9



Ann Judson: A Missionary Life for Burma

by Sharon James ISBN/ASIN: 978-0852349168

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Renewal: The Church That Expands Outward

by Luke H. Davis ISBN/ASIN: 978-1527109933

→ **RATIONALE:** The nearly three centuries covered in this volume give us a picture of the incredible energy and great expansion of the Church throughout the world following the Protestant Reformation, and the people who led the way through a variety of abilities that God gave them.

NOTE: 20% discount code available at the Option 1 link.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Spurgeon: A Biography

by Arnold Dallimore ISBN/ASIN: 978-0851514512

SCOPE

Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Spiritual Formation: Grades 7-8

1 time/week 30 min * | GRADE(S): 7-8



Transformed by Truth

by Katherine Forster ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433564055

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is written for students to encourage them to make Bible reading a special time of their day. The author demonstrates the practices of observation, interpretation, and application so students can discover how God's truth can literally transform them from the inside out. These practices will also be implemented during the NT Bible lessons.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Bible: Grade 9

GRADE(S): 9

Old Testament: Grades 7-12

2 times/week 30 min * (Grades 7-9)

2 times/week 30 min * (Grades 10-12)

GRADE(S): 7-12

Grades 7-8 ONLY



ESV Concise Study Bible

ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433577932

→ **RATIONALE:** A smaller-sized study Bible that is appropriate for this age. We highly suggest this Bible for the insightful study notes and accessibility for this age group. During lesson time, students will be asked to review the study notes and other explanatory material.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7-12

New Testament: Grades 7-8

Grades 9-12 ONLY



NIV Cultural Backgrounds Study Bible: Bringing to Life the Ancient World of Scripture

by Zondervan ISBN/ASIN: 978-0310431589

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains unabridged Scripture along with important archaeological, historical, and cultural background.

NOTE: This resource is for Grades 9+ ONLY. Grades 7-8 should use the ESV Concise Study Bible.

→ May sub: a translation of your choice.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7-12

New Testament: Grade 9

New Testament: Grades 10-11

New Testament: Grade 12



Old Testament Today

by John H. Walton & Andrew E. Hill ISBN/ASIN: 978-0310498209

→ **RATIONALE:** It is so important for students to understand the context in which the Bible was written and what it meant to the original audience. However, it is also important to understand how the OT writings are relevant to us today. The authors do a wonderful job communicating all these ideas. Lesson plans will guide you in navigating this rich text.

NOTE: Students will use this book for several years as they read through the OT.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Chronological Guide to the Bible

by Thomas Nelson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1418541750

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is a great companion for students as they read the Bible chronologically. It contains outlines and background information for the nine epochs of biblical history. Through illustrations, photos, and text, students learn about the manners and customs of the biblical world. Selections will be assigned as part of the lesson.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7-12
Old Testament: Grades 10-12
New Testament: Grades 7-8
New Testament: Grades 10-11
New Testament: Grade 9
New Testament: Grade 12



The Student Bible Atlas, Revised Edition

by Tim Dowley ISBN/ASIN: 978-1506400105 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a simple, inexpensive Bible atlas that provides full-page maps of the biblical lands of the Old and New Testaments. In Bible lessons, students will be directed to look at specific pages. This resource is for Grades 3-8 ONLY.

→ May sub: other Bible atlas, though page numbers in lesson plans will not match.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 7-8
Old Testament: Grades 7-12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Geometry: Part 1

New Testament: Grade 9

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 9



NIV Cultural Backgrounds Study Bible: Bringing to Life the Ancient World of Scripture

by Zondervan ISBN/ASIN: 978-0310431589

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains unabridged Scripture along with important archaeological, historical, and cultural background.

NOTE: This resource is for Grades 9+ ONLY. Grades 7-8 should use the ESV Concise Study Bible.

→ May sub: a translation of your choice.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7-12
New Testament: Grade 9
New Testament: Grades 10-11
New Testament: Grade 12



The Chronological Guide to the Bible

by Thomas Nelson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1418541750

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is a great companion for students as they read the Bible chronologically. It contains outlines and background information for the nine epochs of biblical history. Through illustrations, photos, and text, students learn about the manners and customs of the biblical world. Selections will be assigned as part of the lesson.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7-12
Old Testament: Grades 10-12
New Testament: Grades 7-8
New Testament: Grades 10-11
New Testament: Grade 9
New Testament: Grade 12

Church History: Grades 7-9

1 time/week 30 min * GRADE(S): 7-9



Ann Judson: A Missionary Life for Burma

by Sharon James ISBN/ASIN: 978-0852349168

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Renewal: The Church That Expands Outward

by Luke H. Davis ISBN/ASIN: 978-1527109933

→ **RATIONALE:** The nearly three centuries covered in this volume give us a picture of the incredible energy and great expansion of the Church throughout the world following the Protestant Reformation, and the people who led the way through a variety of abilities that God gave them.

NOTE: 20% discount code available at the Option 1 link.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



Spurgeon: A Biography

by Arnold Dallimore ISBN/ASIN: 978-0851514512

SCOPE

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Bible History: Grade 9

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 9



God's Big Picture: Tracing the Storyline of the Bible

by Vaughan Roberts ISBN/ASIN: 978-0830853649

→ **RATIONALE:** Excellent overview of Bible history showing the outline of God's Kingdom plan from beginning to end.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Bible: Grades 10-11

GRADE(S): 10-11

Old Testament: Grades 7-12

2 times/week 30 min * (Grades 7-9)

2 times/week 30 min * (Grades 10-12)

GRADE(S): 7-12

Grades 7–8 ONLY



ESV Concise Study Bible

ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433577932

→ **RATIONALE:** A smaller-sized study Bible that is appropriate for this age. We highly suggest this Bible for the insightful study notes and accessibility for this age group. During lesson time, students will be asked to review the study notes and other explanatory material.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7–12
New Testament: Grades 7–8

Grades 9–12 ONLY



NIV Cultural Backgrounds Study Bible: Bringing to Life the Ancient World of Scripture

by Zondervan ISBN/ASIN: 978-0310431589

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains unabridged Scripture along with important archaeological, historical, and cultural background.

NOTE: This resource is for Grades 9+ ONLY. Grades 7–8 should use the ESV Concise Study Bible.

→ May sub: a translation of your choice.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7–12
New Testament: Grade 9
New Testament: Grades 10–11
New Testament: Grade 12



Old Testament Today

by John H. Walton & Andrew E. Hill ISBN/ASIN: 978-0310498209

→ **RATIONALE:** It is so important for students to understand the context in which the Bible was written and what it meant to the original audience. However, it is also important to understand how the OT writings are relevant to us today. The authors do a wonderful job communicating all these ideas. Lesson plans will guide you in navigating this rich text.

NOTE: Students will use this book for several years as they read through the OT.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Chronological Guide to the Bible

by Thomas Nelson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1418541750

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is a great companion for students as they read the Bible chronologically. It contains outlines and background information for the nine epochs of biblical history. Through illustrations, photos, and text, students learn about the manners and customs of the biblical world. Selections will be assigned as part of the lesson.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7-12
Old Testament: Grades 10-12
New Testament: Grades 7-8
New Testament: Grades 10-11
New Testament: Grade 9
New Testament: Grade 12



The Student Bible Atlas, Revised Edition

by Tim Dowley ISBN/ASIN: 978-1506400105 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a simple, inexpensive Bible atlas that provides full-page maps of the biblical lands of the Old and New Testaments. In Bible lessons, students will be directed to look at specific pages. This resource is for Grades 3-8 ONLY.

→ May sub: other Bible atlas, though page numbers in lesson plans will not match.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 7-8
Old Testament: Grades 7-12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Geometry: Part 1

New Testament: Grades 10-11

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 10-11



NIV Cultural Backgrounds Study Bible: Bringing to Life the Ancient World of Scripture

by Zondervan ISBN/ASIN: 978-0310431589

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains unabridged Scripture along with important archaeological, historical, and cultural background.

NOTE: This resource is for Grades 9+ ONLY. Grades 7-8 should use the ESV Concise Study Bible.

→ May sub: a translation of your choice.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7-12
New Testament: Grade 9
New Testament: Grades 10-11
New Testament: Grade 12



The Chronological Guide to the Bible

by Thomas Nelson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1418541750

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is a great companion for students as they read the Bible chronologically. It contains outlines and background information for the nine epochs of biblical history. Through illustrations, photos, and text, students learn about the manners and customs of the biblical world. Selections will be assigned as part of the lesson.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7-12
Old Testament: Grades 10-12
New Testament: Grades 7-8
New Testament: Grades 10-11
New Testament: Grade 9
New Testament: Grade 12

Church History: Grades 10-12

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 10-12



Church History in Plain Language (5th ed)

by Bruce Shelley ISBN/ASIN: 978-0310115960

→ **RATIONALE:** Basic narrative of church history with a historical rather than doctrinal focus. Used with Vidmar's text for a more complete overview of church history.

NOTE: Used for multiple history rotations.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Catholic Church Through the Ages (2nd ed)

by John Vidmar ISBN/ASIN: 978-0809149049

→ **RATIONALE:** Basic narrative of church history with a historical rather than doctrinal focus. Used with Shelley's text for a more complete overview of church history.

NOTE: Used for multiple history rotations.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



When the Church Was Young: Voices of the Early Fathers

by Marcellino D'Ambrosio ISBN/ASIN: 978-1616367770

→ **RATIONALE:** Biographies from early church history.

NOTE: ONLY Grades 10-12.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Spiritual Formation: Grades 10-11

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 10-11



Practicing the Way

by John Mark Comer ISBN/ASIN: 978-0593193822

→ **RATIONALE:** This introduction to spiritual formation is full of John Mark Comer's trademark mix of theological substance and cultural insight as well as practical wisdom on following Jesus.

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



God of All Things

by Andrew Wilson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0310109082

→ **RATIONALE:** In *God of All Things*, pastor and author Andrew Wilson invites you to rediscover God through ordinary, everyday things. He explores the idea of a material world and presents a variety of created marvels that reveal the gospel in everyday life and fuel worship and joy in God.

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



How Does Sanctification Work?

by David Powlison ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433556104

→ **RATIONALE:** Weaving together personal stories, biblical exposition, and theological reflection, David Powlison highlights the personal and particular means God uses to make us more like Jesus.

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Bible: Grade 12

GRADE(S): 12

Old Testament: Grades 7-12

2 times/week 30 min * (Grades 7-9)
2 times/week 30 min * (Grades 10-12)

GRADE(S): 7-12

Grades 7-8 ONLY



ESV Concise Study Bible

ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433577932

→ **RATIONALE:** A smaller-sized study Bible that is appropriate for this age. We highly suggest this Bible for the insightful study notes and accessibility for this age group. During lesson time, students will be asked to review the study notes and other explanatory material.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7-12
New Testament: Grades 7-8

Grades 9-12 ONLY



NIV Cultural Backgrounds Study Bible: Bringing to Life the Ancient World of Scripture

by Zondervan ISBN/ASIN: 978-0310431589

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains unabridged Scripture along with important archaeological, historical, and cultural background.

NOTE: This resource is for Grades 9+ ONLY. Grades 7-8 should use the ESV Concise Study Bible.

→ May sub: a translation of your choice.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7-12
New Testament: Grade 9
New Testament: Grades 10-11
New Testament: Grade 12



Old Testament Today

by John H. Walton & Andrew E. Hill ISBN/ASIN: 978-0310498209

→ **RATIONALE:** It is so important for students to understand the context in which the Bible was written and what it meant to the original audience. However, it is also important to understand how the OT writings are relevant to us today. The authors do a wonderful job communicating all these ideas. Lesson plans will guide you in navigating this rich text.

NOTE: Students will use this book for several years as they read through the OT.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Chronological Guide to the Bible

by Thomas Nelson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1418541750

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is a great companion for students as they read the Bible chronologically. It contains outlines and background information for the nine epochs of biblical history. Through illustrations, photos, and text, students learn about the manners and customs of the biblical world. Selections will be assigned as part of the lesson.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7-12
Old Testament: Grades 10-12
New Testament: Grades 7-8
New Testament: Grades 10-11
New Testament: Grade 9
New Testament: Grade 12



The Student Bible Atlas, Revised Edition

by Tim Dowley ISBN/ASIN: 978-1506400105 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a simple, inexpensive Bible atlas that provides full-page maps of the biblical lands of the Old and New Testaments. In Bible lessons, students will be directed to look at specific pages. This resource is for Grades 3-8 ONLY.

→ May sub: other Bible atlas, though page numbers in lesson plans will not match.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 7-8
Old Testament: Grades 7-12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Geometry: Part 1

New Testament: Grade 12

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 12



NIV Cultural Backgrounds Study Bible: Bringing to Life the Ancient World of Scripture

by Zondervan ISBN/ASIN: 978-0310431589

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains unabridged Scripture along with important archaeological, historical, and cultural background.

NOTE: This resource is for Grades 9+ ONLY. Grades 7-8 should use the ESV Concise Study Bible.

→ May sub: a translation of your choice.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7-12
New Testament: Grade 9
New Testament: Grades 10-11
New Testament: Grade 12



The Chronological Guide to the Bible

by Thomas Nelson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1418541750

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is a great companion for students as they read the Bible chronologically. It contains outlines and background information for the nine epochs of biblical history. Through illustrations, photos, and text, students learn about the manners and customs of the biblical world. Selections will be assigned as part of the lesson.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 7-12
Old Testament: Grades 10-12
New Testament: Grades 7-8
New Testament: Grades 10-11
New Testament: Grade 9
New Testament: Grade 12

Church History: Grades 10-12

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 10-12



Church History in Plain Language (5th ed)

by Bruce Shelley ISBN/ASIN: 978-0310115960

→ **RATIONALE:** Basic narrative of church history with a historical rather than doctrinal focus. Used with Vidmar's text for a more complete overview of church history.

NOTE: Used for multiple history rotations.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Catholic Church Through the Ages (2nd ed)

by John Vidmar ISBN/ASIN: 978-0809149049

→ **RATIONALE:** Basic narrative of church history with a historical rather than doctrinal focus. Used with Shelley's text for a more complete overview of church history.

NOTE: Used for multiple history rotations.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



When the Church Was Young: Voices of the Early Fathers

by Marcellino D'Ambrosio ISBN/ASIN: 978-1616367770

→ **RATIONALE:** Biographies from early church history.

NOTE: ONLY Grades 10-12.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Spiritual Formation: Grade 12

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 12



Journey into God's Word

by J. Scott Duvall and J. Daniel Hays ISBN/ASIN: 978-0310108962

→ **RATIONALE:** This book introduces readers to an interpretive framework that makes in-depth Bible study more accessible. There is also a section that explains why there are different Bible translations as well as how to select interpretive resources such as commentaries, atlases, and Bible dictionaries to aid in Bible study.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



Being God's Image: Why Creation Still Matters

by Carmen Joy Imes ISBN/ASIN: 978-1514000205

→ **RATIONALE:** Carmen Joy Imes seeks to recover the theologically rich message of the creation narratives starting in the book of Genesis as they illuminate what it means to be human.

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



Delighting in the Trinity

by Michael Reeves ISBN/ASIN: 978-0830839834

→ **RATIONALE:** In this lively book, we find an introduction to Christianity and the Christian life that is from start to finish rooted in our triune God—Father, Son, and Spirit.

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Citizenship

Citizenship: Grade 4

GRADE(S): 4

First Citizen Stories

1 time/week 20 min * 

GRADE(S): 4



Historical Atlas of the World 6th Ed.

by Rand McNally ISBN/ASIN: 978-0528026553 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** Presents important periods and turning points in 5,000 years of history. Thematic maps include literacy, languages, religions, and more. Used across curriculum.

SCOPE

Term 1 (One Lesson)

Term 3 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Resources: Grades 4–6

Resources: Grades 7–8

Resources: Grade 9

Resources: Grade 10

Resources: Grade 11

Resources: Grade 12

Story of Arithmetic: Part 1

Story of Arithmetic: Part 2

Story of Geometry: Part 1

Plutarch: Grades 6–8

First Citizen Stories



Stories From the History of Rome

by Emily Beesly ISBN/ASIN: 978-1599152646

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a narrative introduction to the stories students will read later in Plutarch's Lives.

NOTE: Contains some violence that may be disturbing for sensitive children.

Alt. Formats:  [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Free](#)

Citizenship: Grade 5

GRADE(S): 5

Plutarch: Beginner Track

1 time/week 30 min * 

GRADE(S): 5+



The Plutarch Project Primer: Publicola (Revised)

by Anne White ISBN/ASIN: 978-1990258220

→ **RATIONALE:** Students will read about Publicola, one of the first consuls of the Roman Republic. The Plutarch Primer includes vocabulary, discussion questions, and other aids for students and parents/teachers, plus edited text for Plutarch's Life of Publicola. It is designed especially for those who are new to the study of Plutarch. Lesson plans will include additional guidance.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

Citizenship: Grade 6

GRADE(S): 6

Plutarch: Grades 6-8

1 time/week 30 min * [T](#)

GRADE(S): 6-8+



Historical Atlas of the World 6th Ed.

by Rand McNally ISBN/ASIN: 978-0528026553 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** Presents important periods and turning points in 5,000 years of history. Thematic maps include literacy, languages, religions, and more. Used across curriculum.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Resources: Grades 4-6
Resources: Grades 7-8
Resources: Grade 9
Resources: Grade 10
Resources: Grade 11
Resources: Grade 12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2
Story of Geometry: Part 1
Plutarch: Grades 6-8
First Citizen Stories



The Plutarch Project Volume Three (Revised)

by Anne White ISBN/ASIN: 978-1990258060

→ **RATIONALE:** Students will read about the lives of Julius Caesar, Agis and Cleomenes, and the Gracchi. Anne White has broken up the Lives into reasonable sections with suitable omissions for length and content. She also included study helps to aid with understanding. Lesson plans will offer guidance as well.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

Citizenship: Grade 7 (U.S.)

GRADE(S): 7

Plutarch: Grades 6-8

1 time/week 30 min * | GRADE(S): 6-8+



Historical Atlas of the World 6th Ed.

by Rand McNally ISBN/ASIN: 978-0528026553 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** Presents important periods and turning points in 5,000 years of history. Thematic maps include literacy, languages, religions, and more. Used across curriculum.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Resources: Grades 4–6
Resources: Grades 7–8
Resources: Grade 9
Resources: Grade 10
Resources: Grade 11
Resources: Grade 12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2
Story of Geometry: Part 1
Plutarch: Grades 6–8
First Citizen Stories



The Plutarch Project Volume Three (Revised)

by Anne White ISBN/ASIN: 978-1990258060

→ **RATIONALE:** Students will read about the lives of Julius Caesar, Agis and Cleomenes, and the Gracchi. Anne White has broken up the Lives into reasonable sections with suitable omissions for length and content. She also included study helps to aid with understanding. Lesson plans will offer guidance as well.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

Ethics: Part 1

1 time/week 25 min *

GRADE(S): 7+



Ourselves: Book 1

by Charlotte Mason

→ **RATIONALE:** Mason emphasized that children are persons; this is the volume in which she defines that term. What characteristics do we, as Image-Bearers, have in common? What kinds of pitfalls should we anticipate? These are some of the profound questions Mason deals with in this, her only volume written directly to students.

→ May sub: any edition.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

[Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Ethics: Part 1
Ethics: Part 2
Ethics: Part 3

Citizenship: Grade 7 (Canada)

GRADE(S): 7

Plutarch: Grades 6-8

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 6-8+



Historical Atlas of the World 6th Ed.

by Rand McNally ISBN/ASIN: 978-0528026553 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** Presents important periods and turning points in 5,000 years of history. Thematic maps include literacy, languages, religions, and more. Used across curriculum.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

Term 2 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Resources: Grades 4-6

Resources: Grades 7-8

Resources: Grade 9

Resources: Grade 10

Resources: Grade 11

Resources: Grade 12

Story of Arithmetic: Part 1

Story of Arithmetic: Part 2

Story of Geometry: Part 1

Plutarch: Grades 6-8

First Citizen Stories



The Plutarch Project Volume Three (Revised)

by Anne White ISBN/ASIN: 978-1990258060

→ **RATIONALE:** Students will read about the lives of Julius Caesar, Agis and Cleomenes, and the Gracchi. Anne White has broken up the Lives into reasonable sections with suitable omissions for length and content. She also included study helps to aid with understanding. Lesson plans will offer guidance as well.

Alt. Formats: Ebook

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Free](#)

Canadian Government: Grade 7

1 time/week 25 min *

GRADE(S): 7



Building the Canadian Nation (1953 or 1958 edition)

by George Brown ISBN/ASIN: B002O1HIH6

→ **RATIONALE:** Building the Canadian Nation gives students a historic background for our civil liberties and roots our parliamentary process in its British roots.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)



Parliament: Canada's Democracy and How It Works

by Maureen McTeer ISBN/ASIN: 978-0394224626

→ **RATIONALE:** McTeer provides a friendly insider's view of the life of Parliament. She guides students through the physical spaces, the positions and parties in Parliament, and takes students through the electoral process. Throughout the book she leans on her own experience as a candidate and wife of a prime minister.

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Ethics: Part 1

1 time/week 25 min * GRADE(S): 7+



Ourselves: Book 1

by Charlotte Mason

→ **RATIONALE:** Mason emphasized that children are persons; this is the volume in which she defines that term. What characteristics do we, as Image-Bearers, have in common? What kinds of pitfalls should we anticipate? These are some of the profound questions Mason deals with in this, her only volume written directly to students.

→ May sub: any edition.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Ethics: Part 1

Ethics: Part 2

Ethics: Part 3

Citizenship: Grade 8 (U.S.)

GRADE(S): 8

Plutarch: Grades 6-8

1 time/week 30 min * GRADE(S): 6-8+



Historical Atlas of the World 6th Ed.

by Rand McNally ISBN/ASIN: 978-0528026553 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** Presents important periods and turning points in 5,000 years of history. Thematic maps include literacy, languages, religions, and more. Used across curriculum.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Resources: Grades 4–6
Resources: Grades 7–8
Resources: Grade 9
Resources: Grade 10
Resources: Grade 11
Resources: Grade 12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2
Story of Geometry: Part 1
Plutarch: Grades 6–8
First Citizen Stories



The Plutarch Project Volume Three (Revised)

by Anne White ISBN/ASIN: 978-1990258060

→ **RATIONALE:** Students will read about the lives of Julius Caesar, Agis and Cleomenes, and the Gracchi. Anne White has broken up the Lives into reasonable sections with suitable omissions for length and content. She also included study helps to aid with understanding. Lesson plans will offer guidance as well.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

American Gov./ Economics: Grade 8

1 time/week 30 min * | GRADE(S): 8



Dollars and Sense: A Kid's Guide to Using – Not Losing – Money

by Elaine Scott ISBN/ASIN: 978-1580893961

→ **RATIONALE:** In this introduction to Economics, students will learn about the history of money, the banking system, and personal finance.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

American Gov./ Economics:
Grade 8
Canadian Gov./ Economics:
Grade 8

Ethics: Part 2

1 time/week 25 min * | GRADE(S): 8+



Ourselves: Book 1

by Charlotte Mason

→ **RATIONALE:** Mason emphasized that children are persons; this is the volume in which she defines that term. What characteristics do we, as Image-Bearers, have in common? What kinds of pitfalls should we anticipate? These are some of the profound questions Mason deals with in this, her only volume written directly to students.

→ May sub: any edition.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Option 1 [Free](#)

↔ **SHARED**

Ethics: Part 1
Ethics: Part 2
Ethics: Part 3

Citizenship: Grade 8 (Canada)

GRADE(S): 8

Plutarch: Grades 6-8

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 6-8+



Historical Atlas of the World 6th Ed.

by Rand McNally ISBN/ASIN: 978-0528026553 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** Presents important periods and turning points in 5,000 years of history. Thematic maps include literacy, languages, religions, and more. Used across curriculum.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Option 1 [Option 2](#)

↔ **SHARED**

Resources: Grades 4-6
Resources: Grades 7-8
Resources: Grade 9
Resources: Grade 10
Resources: Grade 11
Resources: Grade 12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2
Story of Geometry: Part 1
Plutarch: Grades 6-8
First Citizen Stories



The Plutarch Project Volume Three (Revised)

by Anne White ISBN/ASIN: 978-1990258060

→ **RATIONALE:** Students will read about the lives of Julius Caesar, Agis and Cleomenes, and the Gracchi. Anne White has broken up the Lives into reasonable sections with suitable omissions for length and content. She also included study helps to aid with understanding. Lesson plans will offer guidance as well.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

Canadian Gov./ Economics: Grade 8

1 time/week 25 min * GRADE(S): 8



Dollars and Sense: A Kid's Guide to Using - Not Losing - Money

by Elaine Scott ISBN/ASIN: 978-1580893961

→ **RATIONALE:** In this introduction to Economics, students will learn about the history of money, the banking system, and personal finance.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

American Gov./ Economics:
Grade 8
Canadian Gov./ Economics:
Grade 8

Ethics: Part 2

1 time/week 25 min * GRADE(S): 8+



Ourselves: Book 1

by Charlotte Mason

→ **RATIONALE:** Mason emphasized that children are persons; this is the volume in which she defines that term. What characteristics do we, as Image-Bearers, have in common? What kinds of pitfalls should we anticipate? These are some of the profound questions Mason deals with in this, her only volume written directly to students.

→ May sub: any edition.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Ethics: Part 1
Ethics: Part 2
Ethics: Part 3

Citizenship: Grade 9

GRADE(S): 9

Ethics: Part 3

1 time/week 25 min *

GRADE(S): 9+



Ourselves: Book 1

by Charlotte Mason

→ **RATIONALE:** Mason emphasized that children are persons; this is the volume in which she defines that term. What characteristics do we, as Image-Bearers, have in common? What kinds of pitfalls should we anticipate? These are some of the profound questions Mason deals with in this, her only volume written directly to students.

→ May sub: any edition.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ **SHARED**

Ethics: Part 1
Ethics: Part 2
Ethics: Part 3

Citizenship: Grade 10

GRADE(S): 10

Econ/ Civics: Grade 10

1 time/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 10



If You Can Keep It

by Eric Metaxas ISBN/ASIN: 978-1101979990

→ RATIONALE: Important ideas covering government and civic responsibility.

Alt. Formats:



SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Econ/ Civics: Grade 10

Econ/ Civics: Grade 11

Econ/ Civics: Grade 12



Home Economics: Fourteen Essays

by Wendell Berry ISBN/ASIN: 978-1582434858

→ RATIONALE: A collection of essays on important citizenship topics.

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Ethics: Part 4

1 time/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 10+



Ourselves Book 2: Self-Direction

by Charlotte Mason

→ RATIONALE: Mason emphasized that children are persons; this is the volume in which she defines that term. What characteristics do we, as Image-Bearers, have in common? What kinds of pitfalls should we anticipate? These are some of the profound questions Mason deals with in this, her only volume written directly to students.

→ May sub: any edition.

Alt. Formats:



SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Ethics: Part 4

Ethics: Part 5

Citizenship: Grade 11

GRADE(S): 11

Econ/ Civics: Grade 11

1 time/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 11



If You Can Keep It

by Eric Metaxas ISBN/ASIN: 978-1101979990

→ **RATIONALE:** Important ideas covering government and civic responsibility.

Alt. Formats:

Ebook

Audiobook

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Econ/ Civics: Grade 10

Econ/ Civics: Grade 11

Econ/ Civics: Grade 12



What Would Keynes Do?

by Tejvan Pettinger ISBN/ASIN: 978-0228100294

→ **RATIONALE:** An easy-to-follow introduction to economics and how it applies to real-life decisions from a variety of economic theory approaches.

NOTE: Used in grades 10 & 11.

Alt. Formats:

Ebook

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Ethics: Part 5

1 time/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 11+



Ourselves Book 2: Self-Direction

by Charlotte Mason

→ **RATIONALE:** Mason emphasized that children are persons; this is the volume in which she defines that term. What characteristics do we, as Image-Bearers, have in common? What kinds of pitfalls should we anticipate? These are some of the profound questions Mason deals with in this, her only volume written directly to students.

→ May sub: any edition.

Alt. Formats:

Ebook

Audiobook

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Ethics: Part 4

Ethics: Part 5

Citizenship: Grade 12

GRADE(S): 12

Econ/ Civics: Grade 12

1 time/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 12



Economics in One Lesson

by Henry Hazlitt ISBN/ASIN: 978-0517548233

→ **RATIONALE:** This classic guide to the basics of economic theory defends capitalism and the free market from economic myths that persist to this day.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)



If You Can Keep It

by Eric Metaxas ISBN/ASIN: 978-1101979990

→ **RATIONALE:** Important ideas covering government and civic responsibility.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Econ/ Civics: Grade 10
Econ/ Civics: Grade 11
Econ/ Civics: Grade 12

Ethics: Grade 12

1 time/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 12



Stewards of Eden: What Scripture Says About the Environment and Why It Matters

by Sandra L. Richter ISBN/ASIN: 978-0830849260

→ **RATIONALE:** Richter is a master Bible scholar. Each chapter draws out a biblical mandate about humanity's responsibility to care for the land, domestic and wild creatures, and people on the margins.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Life We're Looking For: Reclaiming Relationship in a Technological World

by Andy Crouch ISBN/ASIN: 978-0593237342

→ **RATIONALE:** A deeply reflective primer on creating meaningful connections, rebuilding abundant communities, and living in a way that engages our full humanity in an age of unprecedented anxiety and loneliness.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Conscience: What It Is, How to Train It, and Loving Those Who Differ

by Andrew Naselli & J.D. Crowley ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433550744

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is an exhortation to understand the basis of personal beliefs and relates how to extend grace when believers disagree.

Alt. Formats:

Ebook

Audiobook

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

English

Language Study: Grade 1

GRADE(S):1

Reading Level 1

5 times/week 15 min *

GRADE(S):1



Reading Lessons: Level 1 (Revised 2025)

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This program features 15-minute lessons focused on phonics and high-frequency word recognition using classic stories and poems. Includes spelling, copywork, dictation, and some grammar. Lessons are newly revised to reflect recent research, especially the importance of phonological awareness and phonics. The additional instruction is blended into the current lessons from the Free and Treadwell Readers.

NOTE: Also available in Grade 1 Bundle with Alveary printing store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[PDF](#)



Reading-Literature: The Primer

by Free and Treadwell ISBN/ASIN: 978-1599151298

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a great collection of folk tales and poems for a beginning reader. This book series lends itself well to Mason's approach to teaching children to read because of the repetitive pattern of the stories and the decodable text. Use with our Reading Lessons: Level 1.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Penmanship & Copywork: Grade 1

5 times/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 1

CHOOSE ONE



Getty-Dubay® Italic Handwriting Book B

by Handwriting Success ISBN/ASIN: 978-0964921566

→ **RATIONALE:** For the beginning reader, this book presents lowercase, capitals and numerals. With a short word and lively sentence on each page, this book engages the student.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

CHOOSE ONE



Italics: Beautiful Handwriting for Children

by Penny Gardner

→ **RATIONALE:** We like this model because it is lovely, yet simple. Both the print and cursive models are in italic, making this a solid foundation for fine lettering later. Some may prefer a more traditional cursive model.

NOTE: Choose this OR Getty-Dubay Handwriting Series.

→ May sub: penmanship model of your choice or Getty-Dubay Handwriting Series

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 1
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 2
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 3
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 4
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 5
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 6

Language Study: Grade 2

GRADE(S): 2

Reading Level 2

5 times/week 15 min * [T](#)

GRADE(S): 2



Reading Lessons: Level 2 (Revised 2025)

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This program features 15-minute lessons focusing on phonics and high-frequency word recognition and utilizing classic stories and poems. Includes spelling, copywork, dictation, and some grammar. Lessons are newly revised for this year to reflect recent research, especially the importance of phonological awareness and phonics. The additional instruction is blended into the current lessons from the Free and Treadwell Readers.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[PDF](#)



Reading-Literature: First Reader

by Free and Treadwell ISBN/ASIN: 978-1599151823

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a great collection of folk tales and poems for a beginning reader. This book series lends itself well to Mason's approach to teaching children to read because of the repetitive pattern of the stories and the decodable text. Use with our Reading Lessons: Level 2.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Penmanship & Copywork: Grade 2

5 times/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 2

CHOOSE ONE



Getty-Dubay® Italic Handwriting Book C

by Handwriting Success ISBN/ASIN: 978-0982776209

→ **RATIONALE:** The simple transition to cursive italic is introduced. Basic writing practice themes include: modes of transportation (automobile through zeppelin), days of the week, months of the year, and sentences. Capitals practice: cities of the USA. Includes numerals.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

CHOOSE ONE



Italics: Beautiful Handwriting for Children

by Penny Gardner

→ **RATIONALE:** We like this model because it is lovely, yet simple. Both the print and cursive models are in italic, making this a solid foundation for fine lettering later. Some may prefer a more traditional cursive model.

NOTE: Choose this OR Getty-Dubay Handwriting Series.

→ May sub: penmanship model of your choice or Getty-Dubay Handwriting Series

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 1
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 2
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 3
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 4
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 5
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 6

Language Study: Grade 3

GRADE(S): 3

Reading Level 3

5 times/week 15 min * GRADE(S): 3



Reading Lessons: Level 3

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This program features 15-minute lessons that are focused on phonics and high-frequency word recognition and use classic stories and poems. The reading lessons include spelling, copywork, dictation, and some grammar.

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[PDF](#)



Reading-Literature: Second Reader

by Free and Treadwell ISBN/ASIN: 978-1599152660

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a great collection of folk tales and poems for a beginning reader. This book series lends itself well to Mason's approach to teaching children to read because of the repetitive pattern of the stories and the decodable text. Use with our Reading Lessons: Level 3.

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#)

Penmanship & Copywork: Grade 3

5 times/week 10 min * GRADE(S): 3

CHOOSE ONE



Getty-Dubay® Italic Handwriting Book D

by Handwriting Success ISBN/ASIN: 978-0964921573

→ **RATIONALE:** Writing practice for basic italic and cursive italic includes capitalization, vowel and consonant sounds, prefixes, suffixes, phonograms, homophones, tongue twisters, and six poem forms. Cursive capitals are introduced with historical development of each letter.

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

CHOOSE ONE



Italics: Beautiful Handwriting for Children

by Penny Gardner

→ **RATIONALE:** We like this model because it is lovely, yet simple. Both the print and cursive models are in italic, making this a solid foundation for fine lettering later. Some may prefer a more traditional cursive model.

NOTE: Choose this OR Getty-Dubay Handwriting Series.

→ May sub: penmanship model of your choice or Getty-Dubay Handwriting Series

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 1
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 2
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 3
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 4
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 5
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 6

Language Study: Grade 4

GRADE(S): 4

Grammar: Grade 4

2 times/week 15 min * [T](#)

GRADE(S): 4



Grammar Island

by Michael Clay Thompson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0880928427

→ **RATIONALE:** This program brings story, delight, and ideas to the study of grammar. _Grammar Island _introduces, in a simple fashion, the full four-level grammar analysis of (1) parts of speech, (2) parts of the sentence, (3) phrases, and (4) clauses.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



Grammar Island Teacher Manual (select pages)

by Michael Clay Thompson

NOTE: Used with publisher's permission.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)



Practice Island

by Michael Clay Thompson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0880928809

→ **RATIONALE:** Practice Island is a workbook with practice sentences that is used in conjunction with Grammar Island.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Grammar: Grade 4

Grammar: Grade 5



Practice Island Teacher Manual (select pages)

by Michael Clay Thompson

NOTE: Used with publisher's permission.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Grammar: Grade 4

Grammar: Grade 5

Dictation: Grade 4

3 times/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 4



Grade 4 Copywork & Dictation Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Copywork and dictation passages taken from the books and poems from this year.

NOTE: Also included in the Grade 4 Bundles available with Alveary Printing store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming Soon](#)

↔ SHARED

Penmanship & Copywork:

Grade 4

Dictation: Grade 4

Penmanship & Copywork: Grade 4

5 times/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 4

CHOOSE ONE



Getty-Dubay® Italic Handwriting Book E

by Handwriting Success ISBN/ASIN: 978-0964921580

→ **RATIONALE:** While practicing cursive italic, students explore the many facets of the world of science — the animal kingdom, DNA, photosynthesis, minerals, continents, biomes, our solar system, and galaxy. Practice with capitals: cities of the world and history of letters.

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

CHOOSE ONE



Italics: Beautiful Handwriting for Children

by Penny Gardner

→ **RATIONALE:** We like this model because it is lovely, yet simple. Both the print and cursive models are in italic, making this a solid foundation for fine lettering later. Some may prefer a more traditional cursive model.

NOTE: Choose this OR Getty-Dubay Handwriting Series.

→ May sub: penmanship model of your choice or Getty-Dubay Handwriting Series

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 1
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 2
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 3
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 4
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 5
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 6



Grade 4 Copywork & Dictation Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Copywork and dictation passages taken from the books and poems from this year.

NOTE: Also included in the Grade 4 Bundles available with Alveary Printing store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming Soon](#)

↔ SHARED

Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 4
Dictation: Grade 4

Language Study: Grade 5

GRADE(S): 5

Grammar: Grade 5

2 times/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 5



Practice Island

by Michael Clay Thompson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0880928809

→ **RATIONALE:** Practice Island is a workbook with practice sentences that is used in conjunction with Grammar Island.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Grammar: Grade 4
Grammar: Grade 5



Practice Island Teacher Manual (select pages)

by Michael Clay Thompson

NOTE: Used with publisher's permission.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Grammar: Grade 4
Grammar: Grade 5



Sentence Island

by Michael Clay Thompson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0880926300

→ **RATIONALE:** This program brings story, delight, and ideas to the study of grammar. In this book, students focus on the science and art of forming a good sentence and learn the rules and concepts that are essential for formal writing.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2 (Partial Term)
Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Dictation: Grade 5

3 times/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 5



Grade 5 Copywork & Dictation Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Copywork and dictation passages taken from the books and poems from this year.

NOTE: Also included in the Grade 5 Bundles available with Alveary Printing store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming Soon](#)

↔ SHARED

Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 5
Dictation: Grade 5

Penmanship & Copywork: Grade 5

5 times/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 5

CHOOSE ONE**Getty-Dubay® Italic Handwriting Book F**

by Handwriting Success ISBN/ASIN: 978-0964921559

→ **RATIONALE:** Figures of speech in the English language are used for cursive writing practice. Students will practice capital letters using the names of First Nation tribes and communities of North America. The exercises also explore the history of letters and numerals.

SCOPETerm 1
Term 2
Term 3**PURCHASE OPTIONS**[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)**CHOOSE ONE****Italics: Beautiful Handwriting for Children**

by Penny Gardner

→ **RATIONALE:** We like this model because it is lovely, yet simple. Both the print and cursive models are in italic, making this a solid foundation for fine lettering later. Some may prefer a more traditional cursive model.

NOTE: Choose this OR Getty-Dubay Handwriting Series.

→ May sub: penmanship model of your choice or Getty-Dubay Handwriting Series

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPETerm 1
Term 2
Term 3**PURCHASE OPTIONS**[Option 1](#)**↔ SHARED**

Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 1
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 2
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 3
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 4
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 5
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 6

**Grade 5 Copywork & Dictation Book**

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Copywork and dictation passages taken from the books and poems from this year.

NOTE: Also included in the Grade 5 Bundles available with Alveary Printing store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPETerm 1
Term 2
Term 3**PURCHASE OPTIONS**[Coming Soon](#)**↔ SHARED**

Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 5
Dictation: Grade 5

Language Study: Grade 6

GRADE(S): 6

Grammar: Grade 6

2 times/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 6



Grammar Town

by Michael Clay Thompson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0898247923

→ **RATIONALE:** _Grammar Town_ builds on the foundation presented in _Grammar Island _and continues to bring delight and interest to the study of writing and grammar._ It continues the full four-level grammar analysis of (1) parts of speech, (2) parts of the sentence, (3) phrases, and (4) clauses.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



Grammar Town Teacher's Manual (select pages)

by Michael Clay Thompson

NOTE: Used with publisher permission.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)



Practice Town

by Michael Clay Thompson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0880926829

→ **RATIONALE:** This workbook accompanies Grammar Town and contains practice sentences.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Grammar: Grade 6

Grammar/Comp: Grade 7



Practice Town Teacher's Manual (select pages)

by Michael Clay Thompson

NOTE: Used with publisher permission.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Grammar: Grade 6

Grammar/Comp: Grade 7

Dictation: Grade 6

3 times/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 6



Grade 6 Copywork & Dictation Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Copywork and dictation passages taken from the books and poems from this year.

NOTE: Also included in the Grade 6 Bundles available with Alveary Printing store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming Soon](#)

↔ SHARED

Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 6
Dictation: Grade 6

Penmanship & Copywork: Grade 6

5 times/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 6

CHOOSE ONE



Getty-Dubay® Italic Handwriting Book G

by Handwriting Success ISBN/ASIN: 978-0982776216

→ **RATIONALE:** The final book in the Series contains basic and cursive writing practice to acquaint the student with the history of writing. Part 3: edged pen writing.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

CHOOSE ONE



Italics: Beautiful Handwriting for Children

by Penny Gardner

→ **RATIONALE:** We like this model because it is lovely, yet simple. Both the print and cursive models are in italic, making this a solid foundation for fine lettering later. Some may prefer a more traditional cursive model.

NOTE: Choose this OR Getty-Dubay Handwriting Series.

→ May sub: penmanship model of your choice or Getty-Dubay Handwriting Series

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 1
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 2
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 3
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 4
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 5
Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 6



Grade 6 Copywork & Dictation Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Copywork and dictation passages taken from the books and poems from this year.

NOTE: Also included in the Grade 6 Bundles available with Alveary Printing store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming Soon](#)

↔ SHARED

Penmanship & Copywork:
Grade 6
Dictation: Grade 6

Language Study: Grade 7

GRADE(S): 7

Grammar/Comp: Grade 7

2 times/week 20 min *

2 times/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 7



Paragraph Town

by Michael Clay Thompson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0880926706

→ **RATIONALE:** This program brings story, delight, and ideas to the study of grammar. *Paragraph Town* gives children an entertaining and comprehensive introduction to the paragraph. With a narrative background, students explore the importance of organizing sentences into clear, orderly paragraphs with dialogue, description, comparison, punctuation, and grammar, as well as a look at the significance of the sounds of language. Structured exercises and assignments allow students to practice integrating these ideas into their writing.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



Practice Town

by Michael Clay Thompson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0880926829

→ **RATIONALE:** This workbook accompanies Grammar Town and contains practice sentences.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Grammar: Grade 6
Grammar/Comp: Grade 7



Practice Town Teacher's Manual (select pages)

by Michael Clay Thompson

NOTE: Used with publisher permission.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)

SHARED

Grammar: Grade 6

Grammar/Comp: Grade 7

Dictation: Grade 7

2 times/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 7



Grade 7 Copywork & Dictation Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Copywork and dictation passages taken from the books and poems from this year.

NOTE: Also included in the Grade 7 Bundles available with Alveary Printing store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming Soon](#)

SHARED

Copywork: Grade 7

Dictation: Grade 7

Copywork: Grade 7

5 times/week 10 min *or_

GRADE(S): 7



Grade 7 Copywork & Dictation Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Copywork and dictation passages taken from the books and poems from this year.

NOTE: Also included in the Grade 7 Bundles available with Alveary Printing store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming Soon](#)

SHARED

Copywork: Grade 7

Dictation: Grade 7

Language Study: Grade 8

GRADE(S): 8

Grammar/Comp: Grade 8

2 times/week 20 min *

2 times/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 8



Grammar Voyage

by Michael Clay Thompson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0-89824-793-0

→ **RATIONALE:** Building on grammar concepts introduced in Grammar Island and Grammar Town, this book continues to help students explore the intricacies of grammar.

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)



Grammar Voyage Teacher's Manual (select pages)

by Michael Clay Thompson

NOTE: Used with publisher permission.

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)



Practice Voyage

by Michael Clay Thompson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0880926843

→ **RATIONALE:** This workbook accompanies Grammar Voyage and contains practice sentences.

SCOPE

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)



Practice Voyage Teacher's Manual (select pages)

by Michael Clay Thompson

NOTE: Used with publisher permission.

SCOPE

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

Dictation: Grade 8

2 times/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 8



Grade 8 Copywork & Dictation Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Copywork and dictation passages taken from the books and poems from this year.

NOTE: Also included in the Grade 8 Bundles available with Alveary Printing store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming Soon](#)

↔ SHARED

Copywork: Grade 8
Dictation: Grade 8

Copywork: Grade 8

5 times/week 10 min *or

GRADE(S): 8



Grade 8 Copywork & Dictation Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Copywork and dictation passages taken from the books and poems from this year.

NOTE: Also included in the Grade 8 Bundles available with Alveary Printing store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming Soon](#)

↔ SHARED

Copywork: Grade 8
Dictation: Grade 8

Language Study: Grade 9

GRADE(S): 9

Grammar/ Comp: Grade 9

2 times/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 9

2 times/week 30 min *



Essay Voyage

by Michael Clay Thompson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0898247954

→ **RATIONALE:** The author's passion for writing comes through as he explains the ideas behind good essay writing.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



Essay Voyage Teacher's Manual (select pages)

by Michael Clay Thompson

NOTE: Used with publisher permission.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)

Language Study: Grade 10

GRADE(S): 10

Grammar: Grade 10

1 time/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 10



Bryson's Dictionary of Troublesome Words: A Writer's Guide to Getting It Right

by Bill Bryson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0767910439 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** A helpful resource for avoiding error and increasing clarity in composition.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Caesar's English II

by Michael Clay Thompson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0898248739

→ **RATIONALE:** Studies in Latin stems, alongside typical classical and academic vocabulary words, will aid students in using, spelling and understanding these words in context.

NOTE: We strongly recommend the print version of this book since it has extra resources which are sometimes mentioned in the lesson plans, but you can choose paperback or ebook, black & white or color.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Composition: Grade 10

3 times/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 10



Style: The Basics of Clarity & Grace 5th ed.

by Joseph Williams, Joseph Bizup ISBN/ASIN: 978-0321953308

→ **RATIONALE:** This classic work covers elemental principles of writing that will help students diagnose the strengths and weaknesses of their prose quickly and revise effectively. The text is written in a conversational style, offering reason-based principles for clear writing.

NOTE: The loose-leaf edition is the most affordable and allows students to put the book directly in a composition binder. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

→ May sub: Another edition, but some content will not match exactly.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Language Study: Grade 11

GRADE(S): 11

Composition: Grade 11

4 times/week 40 min * | GRADE(S): 11



Advanced Academic Writing II Teacher Manual

by Michael Clay Thompson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0898247909

→ **RATIONALE:** _Advanced Academic Writing II_ helps students learn the basics of source integration, literary analysis, academic style, and the writing process. Only the teacher manual is required as it includes the full text of the student book plus special boxes that contain extra tips and questions that students and instructors will reference.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Composition: Grade 11
Composition: Grade 12



Steering the Craft: A Twenty-First Century Guide to Sailing the Sea of Story

by Ursula Le Guin ISBN/ASIN: 978-0544611610

→ **RATIONALE:** A master writer gives an interesting overview of narrative techniques and other writing principles to help students write effectively and pay attention more closely to the books they are reading.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Communicating with Grace and Virtue: Learning to Listen, Speak, Text, and Interact as a Christian

by Quentin Schultze ISBN/ASIN: 978-1540961273

→ **RATIONALE:** An engaging and practical guide to help Christians interact effectively.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Language Study: Grade 12

GRADE(S): 12

Composition: Grade 12

4 times/week 40 min * | GRADE(S): 12



Advanced Academic Writing II Teacher Manual

by Michael Clay Thompson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0898247909

→ **RATIONALE:** *Advanced Academic Writing II* helps students learn the basics of source integration, literary analysis, academic style, and the writing process. Only the teacher manual is required as it includes the full text of the student book plus special boxes that contain extra tips and questions that students and instructors will reference.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Composition: Grade 11
Composition: Grade 12



Caring for Words in a Culture of Lies (2nd ed.)

by Marilyn McEntyre ISBN/ASIN: 978-0802878892

→ RATIONALE: Thoughtful and relevant ideas on writing for today's students.

Alt. Formats:

Ebook

Audiobook

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



The Craft of Research

by Wayne C. Booth ISBN/ASIN: 978-0226833880 ✓ REFERENCE

→ RATIONALE: A practical guide to research and more advanced writing.

Alt. Formats:

Ebook

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Recitation: Grades 1-2

5 times/week 10 min * | GRADE(S): 1-2



Our Work: Grades 1-2

by Alveary

→ RATIONALE: This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats:

Ebook

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming April 1st](#)

↔ SHARED

Recitation: Grades 1-2

Picture Study

Music: Intro

Music: Level 1

Recitation: Grade 3

5 times/week 10 min * | GRADE(S): 3



Our Work: Grade 3

by Alveary

→ RATIONALE: This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats:

Ebook

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming April 1st](#)

↔ SHARED

Picture Study

Recitation: Grade 3

Music: Level 3

Recitation: Grades 4-6

5 times/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 4-6



Our Work: Grades 4-6

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming April 1st](#)

↔ SHARED

Picture Study
Recitation: Grades 4-6
Music: Level 3
Music: Level 4
Music: Level 5

Recitation: Grades 7-8

5 times/week 10 min *or_

GRADE(S): 7-8



Our Work: Grades 7-8

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming April 1st](#)

↔ SHARED

Picture Study
Recitation: Grades 7-8
Music: Level 5

Recitation: Grade 9

3 times/week 10 min *or_

GRADE(S): 9



Our Work: Grades 9-12

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming April 1st](#)

↔ SHARED

Recitation: Grade 9
Recitation: Grade 10
Recitation: Grade 11
Recitation: Grade 12
Music: Level 5
Picture Study

Recitation: Grade 12

3 times/week 10 min *or_

GRADE(S):12



Our Work: Grades 9–12

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Coming April 1st

↔ SHARED

Recitation: Grade 9
Recitation: Grade 10
Recitation: Grade 11
Recitation: Grade 12
Music: Level 5
Picture Study

Geography

Geography: Grade 1

2 times/week 15 min * [T](#)

GRADE(S):1



Elementary Geography

by Charlotte Mason ISBN/ASIN: 978-0990552963

→ **RATIONALE:** This is Charlotte Mason's classic introduction to Geography. We use selections from the book, which include many demonstrations, to help young children understand the concepts.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Option 1 Free



Me on the Map

by Joan Sweeney ISBN/ASIN: 978-1524772017

→ **RATIONALE:** This book explains the many ways in which we can describe where we are located. Beginning in a little girl's room, we gradually zoom out to her house, her street, her town, her state, her country, and her planet.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Option 1 Option 2



What Makes Day and Night

by Franklyn M. Branley ISBN/ASIN: 978-0062381972

→ **RATIONALE:** Through diagrams, pictures, and simple text, this book helps students gain a better understanding of how the rotation of the earth gives us day and night.

NOTE: Teachers may wish to check this book out from the library rather than purchase it, as it is only used for a couple of lessons. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



United States Atlas 7th Ed.

by National Geographic Kids ISBN/ASIN: 978-1426375248 ✓ **REFERENCE**

→ **RATIONALE:** This atlas is used across the curriculum as a reference and as a text to read in some lessons. With interesting information and pictures, this is an economical reference for students.

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 1
Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Resources: Grade 9
Resources: Grade 10
Resources: Grade 11
Resources: Grade 12
Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 8 (U.S.)



The Reasons for Seasons

by Gail Gibbons ISBN/ASIN: 978-0823442720

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is a great introduction to seasons, the earth's orbit, and axial tilt.

NOTE: Teachers may wish to check this book out from the library rather than purchase it, as it is only used for a couple of lessons. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Down Comes the Rain

by Franklyn M. Branley ISBN/ASIN: 978-0064451666

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a great book for students to learn about the water cycle. There are clear explanations and great illustrations.

NOTE: Teachers may wish to check this book out from the library rather than purchase it, as it is only used for a couple of lessons. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

→ May sub: Water Dance by Thomas Locker if you own it

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)

2 times/week 20 min * GRADE(S): 2



50 Adventures in the 50 States

by Kate Siber ISBN/ASIN: 978-0711254459

→ **RATIONALE:** This beautifully illustrated book provides a two-page spread for each state and shows what activities can be done based on the geographical features of the area. This book will be used alongside Cross Country to follow the Page family as they travel across the country.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

Term 2 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)

Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)



Cross Country: Geography for Children

by Paul Hanna, Clyde Kohn ISBN/ASIN: 978-1952118012

→ **RATIONALE:** Travel from Los Angeles to Washington, D.C. with Tom, Ruth, and their mother and father. As they encounter the different regions of the United States, the children learn about a variety of subjects, including basic geography concepts (landforms, waterbodies, and beginner map skills), as well as about such topics as local economies, climate, and regional plants and animals.

NOTE: Black-and-white version is available on Amazon for \$16 ISBN: 978-1952118029.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)

Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)



Making Your Own Maps

by Susan Hansen ISBN/ASIN: 978-1666349665

→ **RATIONALE:** This book provides great examples of different kinds of maps that students will be creating in their geography lessons.

NOTE: Teachers may wish to check this book out from the library rather than purchase it, as it is only used for a couple of lessons.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)
Term 3 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Redwoods

by Jason Chin ISBN/ASIN: 978-1250062697

→ **RATIONALE:** This book about the redwood trees interweaves a story about a boy traveling to the forest and includes facts about these massive trees.

NOTE: Teachers may wish to check this book out from the library rather than purchase it, as it is only used for a couple of lessons. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



United States Atlas 7th Ed.

by National Geographic Kids ISBN/ASIN: 978-1426375248 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This atlas is used across the curriculum as a reference and as a text to read in some lessons. With interesting information and pictures, this is an economical reference for students.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 1
Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Resources: Grade 9
Resources: Grade 10
Resources: Grade 11
Resources: Grade 12
Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 8 (U.S.)



Student World Atlas 6th Ed.

by National Geographic ISBN/ASIN: 978-1426373435 ✓ REFERENCE

→ RATIONALE: This atlas is used across the curriculum as a reference and as a text to read in some lessons. With interesting information and pictures, this is an economical reference for students.

SCOPE

Term 3 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)
Geography: Grades 4-6
Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 8 (U.S.)
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2

Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)

2 times/week 20 min * 

GRADE(S): 3



50 Adventures in the 50 States

by Kate Siber ISBN/ASIN: 978-0711254459

→ RATIONALE: This beautifully illustrated book provides a two-page spread for each state and shows what activities can be done based on the geographical features of the area. This book will be used alongside Cross Country to follow the Page family as they travel across the country.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

Term 2 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)



Cross Country: Geography for Children

by Paul Hanna, Clyde Kohn ISBN/ASIN: 978-1952118012

→ RATIONALE: Travel from Los Angeles to Washington, D.C. with Tom, Ruth, and their mother and father. As they encounter the different regions of the United States, the children learn about a variety of subjects, including basic geography concepts (landforms, waterbodies, and beginner map skills), as well as about such topics as local economies, climate, and regional plants and animals.

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)

NOTE: Black-and-white version is available on Amazon for \$16 ISBN: 978-1952118029.

Alt. Formats:  [Ebook](#)



Student World Atlas 6th Ed.

by National Geographic ISBN/ASIN: 978-1426373435 ✓ REFERENCE

→ RATIONALE: This atlas is used across the curriculum as a reference and as a text to read in some lessons. With interesting information and pictures, this is an economical reference for students.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 3 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)
Geography: Grades 4–6
Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 8 (U.S.)
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2



United States Atlas 7th Ed.

by National Geographic Kids ISBN/ASIN: 978-1426375248 ✓ REFERENCE

→ RATIONALE: This atlas is used across the curriculum as a reference and as a text to read in some lessons. With interesting information and pictures, this is an economical reference for students.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 1
Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Resources: Grade 9
Resources: Grade 10
Resources: Grade 11
Resources: Grade 12
Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 8 (U.S.)



Grandma Gatewood Hikes the Appalachian Trail

by Jennifer Thermes ISBN/ASIN: 978-1419728396

→ RATIONALE: This longer picture book tells the true story of a 67-year-old grandma who was the first woman to solo hike the Appalachian Trail. It is a great supplement to our geography spine and contains great maps to follow her journey through the trail.

NOTE: Teachers may wish to check this book out from the library rather than purchase it, as it is only used for a couple of lessons.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Geography: Grades 4–6

2 times/week 25 min *

GRADE(S): 4–6



Student World Atlas 6th Ed.

by National Geographic ISBN/ASIN: 978-1426373435 ✓ REFERENCE

→ RATIONALE: This atlas is used across the curriculum as a reference and as a text to read in some lessons. With interesting information and pictures, this is an economical reference for students.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)
Geography: Grades 4-6
Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 8 (U.S.)
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2



Africa Is Not a Country

by Margy Burns Knight ISBN/ASIN: 978-1728460390

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



David Livingstone: African Explorer

by John Tiner ISBN/ASIN: 978-0880621649

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)

2 times/week 30 min * GRADE(S): 7



Mapping the World with Art

by Ellen Johnston McHenry ISBN/ASIN: 978-0982537701

→ RATIONALE: This book is a blend of history, geography, and art. The text is about the history of cartography, from the earliest maps that were drawn on clay by the people of Mesopotamia to the exploration of the "new world." This book also includes map drawing lessons that take students step by step through the process of drawing maps of all the countries mentioned in the text.

NOTE: We highly recommend purchasing the videos that guide students through the map drawings. The option linked includes a digital version of the book along with the video course, but you can also purchase the videos in DVD or USB format if you prefer a physical copy of the book. The discount code is valid for all products on the author's site.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Video](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 7 (Canada)



Student World Atlas 6th Ed.

by National Geographic ISBN/ASIN: 978-1426373435 ✓ REFERENCE

→ RATIONALE: This atlas is used across the curriculum as a reference and as a text to read in some lessons. With interesting information and pictures, this is an economical reference for students.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)
Geography: Grades 4-6
Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 8 (U.S.)
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2



United States Atlas 7th Ed.

by National Geographic Kids ISBN/ASIN: 978-1426375248 ✓ REFERENCE

→ RATIONALE: This atlas is used across the curriculum as a reference and as a text to read in some lessons. With interesting information and pictures, this is an economical reference for students.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 1
Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Resources: Grade 9
Resources: Grade 10
Resources: Grade 11
Resources: Grade 12
Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 8 (U.S.)



This Strange Wilderness: The Life and Art of John James Audubon

by Nancy Plain ISBN/ASIN: 978-0803248847

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 8 (U.S.)

Geography: Grade 7 (Canada)

2 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 7



Mapping the World with Art

by Ellen Johnston McHenry ISBN/ASIN: 978-0982537701

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is a blend of history, geography, and art. The text is about the history of cartography, from the earliest maps that were drawn on clay by the people of Mesopotamia to the exploration of the "new world." This book also includes map drawing lessons that take students step by step through the process of drawing maps of all the countries mentioned in the text.

NOTE: We highly recommend purchasing the videos that guide students through the map drawings. The option linked includes a digital version of the book along with the video course, but you can also purchase the videos in DVD or USB format if you prefer a physical copy of the book. The discount code is valid for all products on the author's site.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Video](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 7 (Canada)



Canadian Student Atlas

by Collins Maps ISBN/ASIN: 978-0007946952 ✓ **REFERENCE**

→ **RATIONALE:** Used across the curriculum as a reference and as a text to read in some lessons. With interesting information and pictures, this is an economical reference for students.

SCOPE

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 8 (Canada)
Geography: Grade 7 (Canada)

Geography: Grade 8 (U.S.)

2 times/week 30 min * GRADE(S): 8



Westward with Fremont: The Story of Solomon Carvalho

by Sophie Greenspan ISBN/ASIN: 978-0827613133

NOTE: Use the Option 1 link to utilize the discount code.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Our States Have Crazy Shapes

by Lynn Garthwaite ISBN/ASIN: 978-0997396706

→ **RATIONALE:** Short chapter vignettes will explain how states ultimately received their shapes. Each state has a story and reason for having the border lines they do. We will learn and follow the state geography of the country.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Student World Atlas 6th Ed.

by National Geographic ISBN/ASIN: 978-1426373435 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This atlas is used across the curriculum as a reference and as a text to read in some lessons. With interesting information and pictures, this is an economical reference for students.

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)
Geography: Grades 4–6
Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 8 (U.S.)
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2



United States Atlas 7th Ed.

by National Geographic Kids ISBN/ASIN: 978-1426375248 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This atlas is used across the curriculum as a reference and as a text to read in some lessons. With interesting information and pictures, this is an economical reference for students.

SCOPE
Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 1
Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Resources: Grade 9
Resources: Grade 10
Resources: Grade 11
Resources: Grade 12
Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 8 (U.S.)



This Strange Wilderness: The Life and Art of John James Audubon

by Nancy Plain ISBN/ASIN: 978-0803248847

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 8 (U.S.)

Geography: Grade 8 (Canada)

2 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 8



Canadian Student Atlas

by Collins Maps ISBN/ASIN: 978-0007946952 ✓ REFERENCE

→ RATIONALE: Used across the curriculum as a reference and as a text to read in some lessons. With interesting information and pictures, this is an economical reference for students.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 8 (Canada)
Geography: Grade 7 (Canada)

Geography: Grade 9

2 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 9



Prisoners of Geography: Ten Maps That Explain Everything About the World

by Tim Marshall ISBN/ASIN: 978-1501121470

→ RATIONALE: A fascinating look at several regions of the world and how geography, history, and politics are all interconnected.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Five Months on the Missouri River: Paddling a Dugout Canoe

by Thomas Elpel ISBN/ASIN: 978-1892784506

→ RATIONALE: You are on the river with Thomas and crew as they explore the Missouri from source to St. Louis in the reverse footsteps of Lewis and Clark noting what has changed and what remains the same.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 9
Geography: Grade 10-11
Geography: Grade 12

Geography: Grade 10-11

2 times/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 10-11



Across This Land

by John C Hudson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1421437583

→ **RATIONALE:** This book provides a narrative regional study of North America for our high school students.

NOTE: Used across multiple years. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

→ May sub: 1st edition but some information--especially regarding natural resources--will be out of date.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 10-11

Geography: Grade 12



Five Months on the Missouri River: Paddling a Dugout Canoe

by Thomas Elpel ISBN/ASIN: 978-1892784506

→ **RATIONALE:** You are on the river with Thomas and crew as they explore the Missouri from source to St. Louis in the reverse footsteps of Lewis and Clark noting what has changed and what remains the same.

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 9

Geography: Grade 10-11

Geography: Grade 12



Sufferings in Africa: The Astonishing Account of a New England Sea Captain Enslaved by North African Arabs

by Captain James Riley ISBN/ASIN: 978-1599212111

→ **RATIONALE:** A true tale of shipwreck that a young Abraham Lincoln read.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 10-11

Geography: Grade 12



All Over the Map: A Cartographic Odyssey

by Betsy Mason & Greg Miller ISBN/ASIN: 978-1426219726

→ **RATIONALE:** A collection of amazing maps covering a wide range of topics. Students will be inspired to make maps of their own.

SCOPE

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Geography: Grade 12

2 times/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 12



Across This Land

by John C Hudson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1421437583

→ **RATIONALE:** This book provides a narrative regional study of North America for our high school students.

NOTE: Used across multiple years. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

→ May sub: 1st edition but some information--especially regarding natural resources--will be out of date.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 10–11

Geography: Grade 12



Five Months on the Missouri River: Paddling a Dugout Canoe

by Thomas Elpel ISBN/ASIN: 978-1892784506

→ **RATIONALE:** You are on the river with Thomas and crew as they explore the Missouri from source to St. Louis in the reverse footsteps of Lewis and Clark noting what has changed and what remains the same.

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 9

Geography: Grade 10–11

Geography: Grade 12



Sufferings in Africa: The Astonishing Account of a New England Sea Captain Enslaved by North African Arabs

by Captain James Riley ISBN/ASIN: 978-1599212111

→ **RATIONALE:** A true tale of shipwreck that a young Abraham Lincoln read.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geography: Grade 10–11

Geography: Grade 12



The Power of Geography: Ten Maps that Reveal the Future of Our World

by Tim Marshall ISBN/ASIN: 978-1783966028

→ **RATIONALE:** A thought-provoking look at ten regions set to shape global politics and how geography, history, and current events all interact.

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

History

History: Grade 1 (U.S.)

1 time/week 10 min * [T](#)

GRADE(S): 1



Frozen Land

by Jan Reynolds ISBN/ASIN: 978-1600601286

→ **RATIONALE:** Kenalogak, a young girl, is part of the Inuit culture in Canada. How do people survive in such a cold climate? Watch as Kenalogak's family finds food and makes shelter and clothing for their survival.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Tales the Totems Tell

by Hugh Weatherby ISBN/ASIN: BO00KEOP1A

→ **RATIONALE:** This excerpt contains the story of the first totem pole and the most common totem figure, the raven.

NOTE: PDF provided for member use only under Fair Use Copyright Law.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)



The Very First Americans

by Cara Ashrose & Bryna Waldman ISBN/ASIN: 0448401681

→ **RATIONALE:** This book gives a brief overview of how humans came to North America and how the very diverse people groups lived.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)

Term 2 (Partial Term)

Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Moonstick: The Seasons of the Sioux

by Eve Bunting ISBN/ASIN: 978-0064436199

→ **RATIONALE:** A young boy comes of age under the thirteen moons of the Sioux year. With each notch in his father's moon-counting stick, the boy marvels at the world around him, observing the sometimes subtle, sometimes remarkable, changes in the seasons and in his own tribe's way of living.

SCOPE

Term 2 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

History: Grade 1 (U.S.)

History: Grade 1 (Canada)



The Book of Indians

by Holling C. Holling

→ **RATIONALE:** Little Turtle lives on the cliffs of the desert. The other children make fun of him because he is slow and clumsy, so he plays by himself. One day, strangers approach Little Turtle's village. What Little Turtle does in response makes him a hero.

NOTE: PDF provided for member use only under Fair Use Copyright Law.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)



Hiawatha and the Peacemaker

by Robbie Robertson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1419712203

→ **RATIONALE:** This is the traditional story of how Hiawatha brought rival tribes together to defeat the evil Tadodaho and form the powerful Iroquois Nation in the 14th century.

NOTE: Some images may be scary for sensitive children. Used briefly. You may wish to check out from the library. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

History: Grade 1 (U.S.)

History: Grade 1 (Canada)



Itse Selu: Cherokee Harvest Festival

by Daniel Pennington ISBN/ASIN: 978-0881068504

→ **RATIONALE:** A captivating glimpse of Cherokee life in pre-Columbian North America. Join Little Wolf's family as they prepare to celebrate Itse Selu, the harvest festival. As night approaches the village, the magic of anticipation fills the air. The luscious feast, Grandfather's storytelling, and the sacred corn dance weave a magical tapestry of tradition.

SCOPE

Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

History: Grade 1 (Canada)

1 time/week 10 min * GRADE(S): 1



Come and Learn with Me

by Sheyenne Jumbo & Mindy Willett ISBN/ASIN: 9781897252574

→ **RATIONALE:** Nine-year-old Sheyenne Jumbo is a Dene girl who lives in Sambaa K'e (Trout Lake), Northwest Territories. In this book, she introduces young readers like herself to her community and traditions. The conversational tone of the book is complemented by the photographs of Sheyenne's family, her day-to-day life, and the beautiful landscape surrounding Trout Lake.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Honour Drum

by Cheryl Bear and Tim Huff ISBN/ASIN: 978-1927355640

→ **RATIONALE:** Written as a partnership between two friends -- an Indigenous woman and a non-Indigenous man -- *The Honour Drum* introduces children to the history, stories, traditions, and symbols that have been meaningful to Indigenous people from the distant past right up to today. Its aim is to foster understanding, empathy, and appreciation, and to spark meaningful conversations with your children.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



Thirteen Moons on Turtle's Back: A Native American Year of Moons

by Joseph Bruchac & Jonathan London ISBN/ASIN: 978-0698115842

→ **RATIONALE:** In Native American legend, the thirteen scales on a turtle's back symbolize the annual thirteen cycles of the moon and the seasonal changes each one brings. The thirteen poems in this book -- one for each moon of the year, and each from a different indigenous group -- celebrate the natural world and weave together traditional knowledge and folklore. Each poem is illustrated by a beautiful painting.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)
Term 2 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



Maple Moon

by Connie Brummel Crook ISBN/ASIN: 978-0773760981

→ **RATIONALE:** In *Maple Moon*, Connie Brummel Crook borrows from traditional folk tales to create an enchanting fictional account of how maple syrup might have been discovered. The protagonist, a young Mississauga boy named Rides the Wind, learns of the sweet water because his physical limitations prevent him from joining a hunt; yet, it is this discovery that helps his community survive the winter. Illustrated by beautiful paintings, this book teaches children that strength can come in many forms.

SCOPE

Term 2 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



Moonstick: The Seasons of the Sioux

by Eve Bunting ISBN/ASIN: 978-0064436199

→ **RATIONALE:** A young boy comes of age under the thirteen moons of the Sioux year. With each notch in his father's moon-counting stick, the boy marvels at the world around him, observing the sometimes subtle, sometimes remarkable, changes in the seasons and in his own tribe's way of living.

SCOPE

Term 2 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

History: Grade 1 (U.S.)

History: Grade 1 (Canada)



Hiawatha and the Peacemaker

by Robbie Robertson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1419712203

→ **RATIONALE:** This is the traditional story of how Hiawatha brought rival tribes together to defeat the evil Tadodaho and form the powerful Iroquois Nation in the 14th century.

NOTE: Some images may be scary for sensitive children. Used briefly. You may wish to check out from the library. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

History: Grade 1 (U.S.)

History: Grade 1 (Canada)



On the Trapline

by David A. Robertson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0735266681

→ **RATIONALE:** *On the Trapline* is an award-winning picture book, which tells the gentle story of a boy accompanying his grandfather on a trip back to his childhood home where he and his family lived off the land.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

History: Grades 2-3 (U.S.)

1 time/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 2-3



America: Our Stories (Vol. 1)

by Lorene Lambert ISBN/ASIN: 978-1616346263

→ **RATIONALE:** This book provides a bird's eye view of American history and brings early American history to life through masterful storytelling, photographs, and reproductions of historical paintings.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



Moses: When Harriet Tubman Led Her People to Freedom

by Carole Boston Weatherford ISBN/ASIN: 978-0786851751

→ **RATIONALE:** This beautifully illustrated book shows the fear, the determination, and the reliance upon God demonstrated by one of the most famous conductors on the Underground Railroad.

NOTE: Used briefly. You may wish to check out from the library. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



Stories of America vol.2

by Charles Morris, Sonya Shafer ISBN/ASIN: 9781616341695

→ **RATIONALE:** This series, originally written in 1901 by Charles Morris, has been lightly edited and updated for today's readers.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



A Boy Called Slow

by Joseph Bruchac ISBN/ASIN: 978-0698116160

→ **RATIONALE:** A young Lakota Sioux boy comes of age and earns the name "Sitting Bull."

NOTE: Used briefly. You may wish to check out from the library. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

History: Grades 2-3 (Canada)

GRADE(S): 2-3

Canadian History: Grades 2-4

1 time/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 2-4



The Kids Book of Canadian History

by Carlotta Hacker ISBN/ASIN: 978-1554533282

→ **RATIONALE:** This book brings Canada's history to life with engaging illustrations, helpful maps, and a narrative that keeps the complex events of our nation's past straightforward enough for even the youngest historians.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Spirit of Canada: Canada's Story in Legends, Fiction, Poems, and Songs

by Barbara Hehner ISBN/ASIN: 978-1894121149

→ **RATIONALE:** Organized thematically, this beautiful anthology encompasses a wide variety of voices and stories that reflect Canada's past and present. It is an excellent accompaniment to Canadian history and literature, as it contains many different genres: poems, songs, letters, legends, stories, folk tales, historical accounts, and more.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Tall Tales/ Fables
Canadian History: Grades 2-4



Famous Canadian Stories

by George E. Tait

→ **RATIONALE:** It is an engaging narrative that tells about the events and people that have shaped Canada, beginning with the explorers searching for a Northwest passage.

Alt. Formats: Ebook

SCOPE

Term 2 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[PDF](#)



Born!: A Foal, Five Kittens and Confederation

by Deirdre Kessler ISBN/ASIN: 9781927502334

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Gold Rush

by Flora Delargy ISBN/ASIN: 978-0711263895

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

History: Grade 4 (U.S.)

GRADE(S): 4

U.S. History: Grades 4-6

1 time/week 25 min *

GRADE(S): 4-6



America Grows Up

by Gerald W. Johnson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1-63334-101-2

→ **RATIONALE:** This trilogy gives an overview of American History from Columbus through the 1960s. Johnson's ability to zoom out and articulate the overarching ideas of the time and the significance of events is an important contribution to the study of history.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2 (Partial Term)
Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



Children of the Wild West

by Russell Freedman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0395547854

NOTE: Available with Audio on Learning Ally.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Heart and Soul: The Story of America and African Americans

by Kadir Nelson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0061730795

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is written in the voice of an old African American grandmother taking a child on her knee to tell the stories of the black experience throughout American history.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)
Term 2 (Partial Term)
Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Lincoln: A Photobiography

by Russell Freedman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0395518489

→ **RATIONALE:** This book follows the events leading up to, during, and after the Civil War through the life of Abraham Lincoln. This is the first war during which photography was used to show the people back home what war was really like, so the images capture not only the events, but also the new technology of the age.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Pink and Say

by Patricia Polacco ISBN/ASIN: 978-0399226717

→ **RATIONALE:** An unlikely friendship is born when a wounded Union soldier is found and given care in Confederate territory. But his presence puts everyone around him in danger.

NOTE: Used briefly. You may wish to check out from the library. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



Coolies

by Yin ISBN/ASIN: 978-0142500552

→ **RATIONALE:** This is the story of two Chinese brothers who come to California to make a better life for themselves and their families back home. They find work helping to build the Transcontinental Railroad and find that life in America is much more difficult than they thought it would be.

NOTE: Used briefly. You may wish to check out from the library. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

World History: Grades 4-6

1 time/week 25 min *

GRADE(S): 4-6

 <p>Under the Hawthorn Tree by Marita Conlon-McKenna ISBN/ASIN: 978-1402219061 Alt. Formats: Ebook</p>	SCOPE Term 1	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2
 <p>William Wilberforce: The Freedom Fighter by Derick Bingham ISBN/ASIN: 978-1857923711 Alt. Formats: Ebook</p>	SCOPE Term 2	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2
 <p>Commodore Perry in the Land of the Shogun by Rhoda Blumberg ISBN/ASIN: 978-0060086251 Alt. Formats: Ebook</p>	SCOPE Term 3	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2

History: Grade 4 (Canada)

GRADE(S): 4

Canadian History: Grades 2-4

1 time/week 20 min * GRADE(S): 2-4

 <p>The Kids Book of Canadian History by Carlotta Hacker ISBN/ASIN: 978-1554533282 → RATIONALE: This book brings Canada's history to life with engaging illustrations, helpful maps, and a narrative that keeps the complex events of our nation's past straightforward enough for even the youngest historians.</p>	SCOPE Term 1 Term 2 Term 3	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2
 <p>The Spirit of Canada: Canada's Story in Legends, Fiction, Poems, and Songs by Barbara Hehner ISBN/ASIN: 978-1894121149 → RATIONALE: Organized thematically, this beautiful anthology encompasses a wide variety of voices and stories that reflect Canada's past and present. It is an excellent accompaniment to Canadian history and literature, as it contains many different genres: poems, songs, letters, legends, stories, folk tales, historical accounts, and more.</p>	SCOPE Term 1 (Selections) Term 2 (Selections) Term 3 (Selections)	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 ↔ SHARED Tall Tales/ Fables Canadian History: Grades 2-4



Famous Canadian Stories

by George E. Tait

→ **RATIONALE:** It is an engaging narrative that tells about the events and people that have shaped Canada, beginning with the explorers searching for a Northwest passage.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[PDF](#)



Born!: A Foal, Five Kittens and Confederation

by Deirdre Kessler ISBN/ASIN: 9781927502334

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Gold Rush

by Flora Delargy ISBN/ASIN: 978-0711263895

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

World History: Grades 4-6

1 time/week 25 min *

GRADE(S): 4-6



Under the Hawthorn Tree

by Marita Conlon-McKenna ISBN/ASIN: 978-1402219061

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



William Wilberforce: The Freedom Fighter

by Derick Bingham ISBN/ASIN: 978-1857923711

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Commodore Perry in the Land of the Shogun

by Rhoda Blumberg ISBN/ASIN: 978-0060086251

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

History: Grades 5-6 (U.S.)

GRADE(S): 5-6

U.S. History: Grades 4-6

1 time/week 25 min *

GRADE(S): 4-6



America Grows Up

by Gerald W. Johnson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1-63334-101-2

→ **RATIONALE:** This trilogy gives an overview of American History from Columbus through the 1960s. Johnson's ability to zoom out and articulate the overarching ideas of the time and the significance of events is an important contribution to the study of history.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2 (Partial Term)
Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



Children of the Wild West

by Russell Freedman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0395547854

NOTE: Available with Audio on Learning Ally.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Heart and Soul: The Story of America and African Americans

by Kadir Nelson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0061730795

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is written in the voice of an old African American grandmother taking a child on her knee to tell the stories of the black experience throughout American history.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)
Term 2 (Partial Term)
Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Lincoln: A Photobiography

by Russell Freedman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0395518489

→ **RATIONALE:** This book follows the events leading up to, during, and after the Civil War through the life of Abraham Lincoln. This is the first war during which photography was used to show the people back home what war was really like, so the images capture not only the events, but also the new technology of the age.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Pink and Say

by Patricia Polacco ISBN/ASIN: 978-0399226717

→ **RATIONALE:** An unlikely friendship is born when a wounded Union soldier is found and given care in Confederate territory. But his presence puts everyone around him in danger.

NOTE: Used briefly. You may wish to check out from the library. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats:  Audiobook

SCOPE

Term 2 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



Coolies

by Yin ISBN/ASIN: 978-0142500552

→ **RATIONALE:** This is the story of two Chinese brothers who come to California to make a better life for themselves and their families back home. They find work helping to build the Transcontinental Railroad and find that life in America is much more difficult than they thought it would be.

NOTE: Used briefly. You may wish to check out from the library. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats:  Audiobook

SCOPE

Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

World History: Grades 4-6

1 time/week 25 min * 

GRADE(S): 4-6

	<p>Under the Hawthorn Tree by Marita Conlon-McKenna ISBN/ASIN: 978-1402219061 Alt. Formats: Ebook</p>	SCOPE Term 1	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2
	<p>William Wilberforce: The Freedom Fighter by Derick Bingham ISBN/ASIN: 978-1857923711 Alt. Formats: Ebook</p>	SCOPE Term 2	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2
	<p>Commodore Perry in the Land of the Shogun by Rhoda Blumberg ISBN/ASIN: 978-0060086251 Alt. Formats: Ebook</p>	SCOPE Term 3	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2
<hr/> <p>Ancient History: Grades 5-6</p>			
1 time/week	25 min *	<input type="checkbox"/>	GRADE(S): 5-6
	<p>The Bronze Bow by Elizabeth George Speare ISBN/ASIN: 978-0395137192 NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.</p>	SCOPE Term 1 Term 2	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2
	<p>Redemption: The Church in Ancient Times by Luke H. Davis ISBN/ASIN: 978-1527108004 Alt. Formats: Ebook Audiobook</p>	SCOPE Term 3	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2

History: Grades 5-6 (Canada)

GRADE(S): 5-6

Canadian History: Grades 5-6

1 time/week 25 min * GRADE(S): 5-6



The Story of Canada

by Janet Lunn, Christopher Moore ISBN/ASIN: 978-1895555325

→ **RATIONALE:** Canadian history is told through rich narrative, recreations of daily life, folk tales, and fascinating facts.

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Canadian History: Grades 5-6

Canadian History: Grades 7-8

World History: Grades 4-6

1 time/week 25 min *

GRADE(S): 4-6



Under the Hawthorn Tree

by Marita Conlon-McKenna ISBN/ASIN: 978-1402219061

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



William Wilberforce: The Freedom Fighter

by Derick Bingham ISBN/ASIN: 978-1857923711

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Commodore Perry in the Land of the Shogun

by Rhoda Blumberg ISBN/ASIN: 978-0060086251

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Ancient History: Grades 5-6

1 time/week 25 min *

GRADE(S): 5-6



The Bronze Bow

by Elizabeth George Speare ISBN/ASIN: 978-0395137192

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Redemption: The Church in Ancient Times

by Luke H. Davis ISBN/ASIN: 978-1527108004

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

History: Grades 7-8 (U.S.)

GRADE(S): 7-8

U.S. History: Grades 7-8

2 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 7-8



Crow

by Barbara Wright ISBN/ASIN: 978-0375873676

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Passenger on the Pearl

by Winifred Conkling ISBN/ASIN: 978-1616205508

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



A History of US: Liberty for All? 1820-1860

by Joy Hakim ISBN/ASIN: 978-0195327199

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Sacajawea

by Joseph Bruchac ISBN/ASIN: 978-0152064556

→ **RATIONALE:** A very readable biography that brings the time period to life.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grade 9
U.S. History: Grades 7-8



Gold Mountain

by Betty G. Yee ISBN/ASIN: 979-8765626900

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



A Year in the South: 1865

by Stephen Ash ISBN/ASIN: 978-0060582487

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Abraham Lincoln and Frederick Douglass: The Story Behind and American Friendship

by Russell Freedman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0544668270

→ **RATIONALE:** A close look at this relationship which brings the backdrop of the times to light.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

World History: Grades 7-8

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 7-8



In the Shadow of the Alamo

by Sherry Garland ISBN/ASIN: 979-8657049329

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Eiffel's Tower for Young People

by Rebecca Steffof ISBN/ASIN: 978-1609809171

→ RATIONALE: A fascinating look into one of the century's famous monuments and the history surrounding it.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Ancient History: Grades 7-9

1 time/week 30 min * [T](#) | GRADE(S): 7-9



A Short History of Ancient Rome

by Pascal Hughes ISBN/ASIN: 978-1335001320

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Witness of Early Christian Women: Mothers of the Church

by Mike Aquilina ISBN/ASIN: 978-1612788029

→ RATIONALE: Source documents/writings alongside short biographies of women and their impact in the early church.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

History: Grades 7-8 (Canada)

GRADE(S): 7-8

Canadian History: Grades 7-8

2 times/week 30 min * [T](#) | GRADE(S): 7-8



The Story of Canada

by Janet Lunn, Christopher Moore ISBN/ASIN: 978-1895555325

→ RATIONALE: Canadian history is told through rich narrative, recreations of daily life, folk tales, and fascinating facts.

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Canadian History: Grades 5-6

Canadian History: Grades 7-8

World History: Grades 7-8

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 7-8



In the Shadow of the Alamo

by Sherry Garland ISBN/ASIN: 979-8657049329

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Eiffel's Tower for Young People

by Rebecca Stefoff ISBN/ASIN: 978-1609809171

→ RATIONALE: A fascinating look into one of the century's famous monuments and the history surrounding it.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Ancient History: Grades 7-9

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 7-9



A Short History of Ancient Rome

by Pascal Hughes ISBN/ASIN: 978-1335001320

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Witness of Early Christian Women: Mothers of the Church

by Mike Aquilina ISBN/ASIN: 978-1612788029

→ RATIONALE: Source documents/writings alongside short biographies of women and their impact in the early church.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

History: Grade 9 (U.S.)

GRADE(S): 9

U.S. History: Grade 9

1 time/week 40 min *

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 9



A Short History of the United States

by Robert Remini ISBN/ASIN: 978-0060831455

NOTE: Used across Forms 4–6 for multiple rotations. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grade 9
U.S. History: Grades 10–12



American History, Volume 1: 1492–1877

by Thomas Kidd ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433644412

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grades 10–12
U.S. History: Grade 9



Posterity: Letters of Great Americans to Their Children

by Dorie Lawson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0767909044

→ RATIONALE: Source documentation as well as a fascinating look into the lives of many people from the history rotation.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grade 9
U.S. History: Grades 10–12



Sacajawea

by Joseph Bruchac ISBN/ASIN: 978-0152064556

→ RATIONALE: A very readable biography that brings the time period to life.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grade 9
U.S. History: Grades 7–8



The American Patriot's Handbook

by George Grant ISBN/ASIN: 9781492618461

→ **RATIONALE:** Compilation of source documentation.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grade 9
U.S. History: Grades 10–12



The American Spirit (Audio)

by David McCullough ISBN/ASIN: 978-1508238706

→ **RATIONALE:** Speeches by noted historians generally following the historical rotation touching on topics of citizenship.

→ May sub: the corresponding book.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grade 9
U.S. History: Grades 10–12



The Narrative of Lunsford Lane, Formerly of Raleigh, N. C.

by Lunsford Lane ISBN/ASIN: 979-8660007682

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

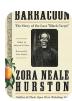
Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grade 9
U.S. History: Grades 10–12



Barracoon

by Zora Hurston ISBN/ASIN: 978-0062748218

→ **RATIONALE:** This book serves to widen students' understanding of the Atlantic slave trade using source documentation from an African perspective.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Civil War Hospital Sketches

by Louisa May Alcott ISBN/ASIN: 978-0486449005

→ **RATIONALE:** Primary resource of the well-known author's experience as a nurse during the Civil War.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grade 9
U.S. History: Grades 10–12



American History, Volume 2: 1877 – Present

by Thomas Kidd ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433644436

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grades 10-12

U.S. History: Grade 9



Robber Barons

by Charles Rivers Editors ISBN/ASIN: 978-1539748274

→ **RATIONALE:** Biographies of J.P. Morgan, Andrew Carnegie, and Cornelius Vanderbilt.

NOTE: This resource is also used in Rotation 4.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Chicago World's Fair

by Stanley Appelbaum ISBN/ASIN: 978-0486239903

→ **RATIONALE:** Photographic record of the 1893 World's Fair.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

World History: Grade 9

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 9



A Little Book for New Historians

by Robert Tracy McKenzie ISBN/ASIN: 978-0830853465

→ **RATIONALE:** Robert Tracy McKenzie offers a concise, clear, and beautifully written introduction to the study of history. Loaded with concrete examples and insightful principles, this primer shows how the study of history, faithfully pursued, can shape your heart as well as your mind.

NOTE: Also highly recommended as a resource for parents and teachers.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Blood and Iron: The Rise and Fall of the German Empire

by Katja Hoyer ISBN/ASIN: 978-1639362974

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

World History: Grades 10-12

World History: Grade 9

Ancient History: Grades 7-9

1 time/week 30 min * [T](#) | GRADE(S): 7-9



A Short History of Ancient Rome

by Pascal Hughes ISBN/ASIN: 978-1335001320

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Witness of Early Christian Women: Mothers of the Church

by Mike Aquilina ISBN/ASIN: 978-1612788029

→ RATIONALE: Source documents/writings alongside short biographies of women and their impact in the early church.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

History: Grade 9 (Canada)

GRADE(S): 9

World History: Grade 9

1 time/week 30 min * | GRADE(S): 9



A Little Book for New Historians

by Robert Tracy McKenzie ISBN/ASIN: 978-0830853465

→ **RATIONALE:** Robert Tracy McKenzie offers a concise, clear, and beautifully written introduction to the study of history. Loaded with concrete examples and insightful principles, this primer shows how the study of history, faithfully pursued, can shape your heart as well as your mind.

NOTE: Also highly recommended as a resource for parents and teachers.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Blood and Iron: The Rise and Fall of the German Empire

by Katja Hoyer ISBN/ASIN: 978-1639362974

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

World History: Grades 10-12

World History: Grade 9

Ancient History: Grades 7-9

1 time/week 30 min * GRADE(S): 7-9



A Short History of Ancient Rome

by Pascal Hughes ISBN/ASIN: 978-1335001320

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Witness of Early Christian Women: Mothers of the Church

by Mike Aquilina ISBN/ASIN: 978-1612788029

→ **RATIONALE:** Source documents/writings alongside short biographies of women and their impact in the early church.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

History: Grades 10-12 (U.S.)

GRADE(S): 10-12

U.S. History: Grades 10-12

1 time/week 40 min *

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 10-12



A Short History of the United States

by Robert Remini ISBN/ASIN: 978-0060831455

NOTE: Used across Forms 4–6 for multiple rotations. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grade 9
U.S. History: Grades 10-12



American History, Volume 1: 1492–1877

by Thomas Kidd ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433644412

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grades 10-12
U.S. History: Grade 9



Dreams of El Dorado: A History of the American West

by H.W. Brands ISBN/ASIN: 978-1541672543

→ RATIONALE: This book covers the broad topic of westward expansion from the Louisiana Purchase through the close of the nineteenth century.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Posterity: Letters of Great Americans to Their Children

by Dorie Lawson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0767909044

→ RATIONALE: Source documentation as well as a fascinating look into the lives of many people from the history rotation.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grade 9
U.S. History: Grades 10-12



Pushing the Bear: A Novel of the Trail of Tears

by Diane Glancy ISBN/ASIN: 978-0156005449

→ **RATIONALE:** Humanizing the suffering of 13,000 Cherokee relocated to present-day Oklahoma.

NOTE: Sensitive content

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Reading American Horizons

by Various Authors ISBN/ASIN: 978-0197531266

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Adventures of the Mountain Men: True Tales of Hunting, Trapping, Fighting, Adventure, and Survival

by Stephen Brennan (Editor) ISBN/ASIN: 978-1510719040

→ **RATIONALE:** Collection of source documents and writings from the early 1800s depicting life in the western wilderness.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The American Patriot's Handbook

by George Grant ISBN/ASIN: 9781492618461

→ **RATIONALE:** Compilation of source documentation.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

Term 2 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grade 9

U.S. History: Grades 10-12



The American Spirit (Audio)

by David McCullough ISBN/ASIN: 978-1508238706

→ **RATIONALE:** Speeches by noted historians generally following the historical rotation touching on topics of citizenship.

→ May sub: the corresponding book.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

Term 2 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grade 9

U.S. History: Grades 10-12



The Greater Journey: Americans in Paris

by David McCullough ISBN/ASIN: 978-141651773

→ **RATIONALE:** McCullough's engaging account of Americans who traveled and lived in Paris during the nineteenth century. World events are seen through the eyes of these individuals and have a tremendous cultural impact.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Narrative of Lunsford Lane, Formerly of Raleigh, N. C.

by Lunsford Lane ISBN/ASIN: 979-8660007682

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grade 9
U.S. History: Grades 10-12



Civil War Hospital Sketches

by Louisa May Alcott ISBN/ASIN: 978-0486449005

→ **RATIONALE:** Primary resource of the well-known author's experience as a nurse during the Civil War.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grade 9
U.S. History: Grades 10-12



The President and the Freedom Fighter: Abraham Lincoln, Frederick Douglass, and Their Battle to Save America's Soul

by Brian Kilmeade ISBN/ASIN: 978-0525540588

→ **RATIONALE:** The story of a friendship that changed the country.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



They Fought Like Demons: Women Soldiers in the Civil War

by Deanne Blanton & Lauren M. Cook ISBN/ASIN: 978-1400033157

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



American History, Volume 2: 1877 – Present

by Thomas Kidd ISBN/ASIN: 978-1433644436

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

U.S. History: Grades 10-12

U.S. History: Grade 9



I Am a Man: Chief Standing Bear's Journey for Justice

by Joe Starita ISBN/ASIN: 978-0312606381

→ **RATIONALE:** The story of Ponca removal from Nebraska in the later part of the nineteenth century and Chief Standing Bear's fight for freedom in the U.S. Courts.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Tomboy Bride

by Harriet Fish Backus ISBN/ASIN: 978-1513262055

→ **RATIONALE:** Subtitled: A Woman's Personal Account of Life in Mining Camps of the West.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

World History: Grades 10-12

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 10-12



When America First Met China

by Eric Jay Dolin ISBN/ASIN: 978-0871406897

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Blood and Iron: The Rise and Fall of the German Empire

by Katja Hoyer ISBN/ASIN: 978-1639362974

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

World History: Grades 10-12

World History: Grade 9

Ancient History: Grades 10-12

1 time/week 30 min *

1 time/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 10-12



Ancient Empires: From Mesopotamia to the Rise of Islam

by Eric H. Cline & Mark W. Graham ISBN/ASIN: 978-0521717809

→ **RATIONALE:** Ancient Empires is a relatively brief yet comprehensive and even-handed overview of the ancient Near East, the Mediterranean, and Europe, including the Greco-Roman world, Late Antiquity, and the early Muslim period.

NOTE: Used for several rotations.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Ancient History: Grades 11-12

Ancient History: Grades 10-12

OPTIONAL



The Colosseum

by Keith Hopkins & Mary Beard ISBN/ASIN: 978-0674060319

→ **RATIONALE:** History as seen through the lens of a famous ancient building.

NOTE: Sensitive Content. Optional read for interested students.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Ancient History: Grade 10

Ancient History: Grades 11-12

Ancient History: Grades 10-12



Early Christian Writings: The Apostolic Fathers edited

by Andrew Louth ISBN/ASIN: 978-0140444759

→ RATIONALE: Collection of primary source documents.

→ May sub: Free online sources.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Ancient History: Grade 10

Ancient History: Grades 11-12

Ancient History: Grades 10-12

History: Grade 10 (Canada)

GRADE(S): 10

World History: Grades 10-12

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 10-12



When America First Met China

by Eric Jay Dolin ISBN/ASIN: 978-0871406897

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

[Audiobook](#)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



Blood and Iron: The Rise and Fall of the German Empire

by Katja Hoyer ISBN/ASIN: 978-1639362974

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

[Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

World History: Grades 10-12

World History: Grade 9

Ancient History: Grades 10-12

1 time/week 30 min *

1 time/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 10-12



Ancient Empires: From Mesopotamia to the Rise of Islam

by Eric H. Cline & Mark W. Graham ISBN/ASIN: 978-0521717809

→ **RATIONALE:** Ancient Empires is a relatively brief yet comprehensive and even-handed overview of the ancient Near East, the Mediterranean, and Europe, including the Greco-Roman world, Late Antiquity, and the early Muslim period.

NOTE: Used for several rotations.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Ancient History: Grades 11-12
Ancient History: Grades 10-12

OPTIONAL



The Colosseum

by Keith Hopkins & Mary Beard ISBN/ASIN: 978-0674060319

→ **RATIONALE:** History as seen through the lens of a famous ancient building.

NOTE: Sensitive Content. Optional read for interested students.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Ancient History: Grade 10
Ancient History: Grades 11-12
Ancient History: Grades 10-12



Early Christian Writings: The Apostolic Fathers edited

by Andrew Louth ISBN/ASIN: 978-0140444759

→ **RATIONALE:** Collection of primary source documents.

→ May sub: Free online sources.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Ancient History: Grade 10
Ancient History: Grades 11-12
Ancient History: Grades 10-12

History: Grades 11-12 (Canada)

GRADE(S): 11-12

World History: Grades 10-12

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 10-12



When America First Met China

by Eric Jay Dolin ISBN/ASIN: 978-0871406897

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Blood and Iron: The Rise and Fall of the German Empire

by Katja Hoyer ISBN/ASIN: 978-1639362974

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

World History: Grades 10-12

World History: Grade 9

Ancient History: Grades 10-12

1 time/week 30 min *

1 time/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 10-12



Ancient Empires: From Mesopotamia to the Rise of Islam

by Eric H. Cline & Mark W. Graham ISBN/ASIN: 978-0521717809

→ RATIONALE: Ancient Empires is a relatively brief yet comprehensive and even-handed overview of the ancient Near East, the Mediterranean, and Europe, including the Greco-Roman world, Late Antiquity, and the early Muslim period.

NOTE: Used for several rotations.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Ancient History: Grades 11-12

Ancient History: Grades 10-12

OPTIONAL



The Colosseum

by Keith Hopkins & Mary Beard ISBN/ASIN: 978-0674060319

→ RATIONALE: History as seen through the lens of a famous ancient building.

NOTE: Sensitive Content. Optional read for interested students.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Ancient History: Grade 10

Ancient History: Grades 11-12

Ancient History: Grades 10-12



Early Christian Writings: The Apostolic Fathers edited

by Andrew Louth ISBN/ASIN: 978-0140444759

→ RATIONALE: Collection of primary source documents.

→ May sub: Free online sources.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Ancient History: Grade 10

Ancient History: Grades 11-12

Ancient History: Grades 10-12

Latin

Latin 1 (Independent Study)

2 times/week 45 min *  GRADE(S): 7+



North American Cambridge Latin Unit 1 5th Ed. Student Book

by Cambridge School Classics Project ISBN/ASIN: 978-1107690639

→ **RATIONALE:** This program continues presenting narrative stories in Latin, grammar exercises, vocabulary, and historical notes in an engaging way.

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ **SHARED**
Latin 1 (Independent Study)
Latin 1 (Video Course)

OPTIONAL



Cambridge Latin Unit 1 Online Resources

→ **RATIONALE:** Cambridge Go is a subscription service that includes a digital version of the student book, audios of the stories, online games, and practice. This is helpful for students who are learning Latin independently.

NOTE: If you are using an older edition of the text that does not have a code in the front of the book, you must email Cambridge in order to purchase

Elevate/Cambridge Go. [cambridgeelevatehelp.cambridge.org/hc/en-gb/requests/new](<https://cambridgeelevatehelp.cambridge.org/hc/en-gb/requests/new>)w

Alt. Formats:  [Ebook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Cambridge Latin Units 1-4 Teacher Manual (1 Year Digital Access)

by Cambridge School Classics Project ISBN/ASIN: 9781316640487

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains important teaching tips.

NOTE: Students using Unit 1 Companion course by Alveary do not need this book. Please call the Cambridge University Press Customer Service team at 1-800-872-7423 (toll-free) or email them at usschools@cambridge.org to purchase. There is also a 4 Year Digital Access option with ISBN 9781316640524.

Alt. Formats:  [Ebook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

↔ **SHARED**
Latin 1 (Independent Study)
Latin 2 (Independent Study)
Latin 3
Latin 4

Latin 1 (Video Course)

2 times/week 45 min *

2 times/week 15 min *or_

GRADE(S): 7+



Alveary Exclusive Cambridge Latin Unit 1 Online Course

by Angela Reed

→ RATIONALE: Video lessons taught by a master teacher.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Sign Up](#) [Course Info](#)



North American Cambridge Latin Unit 15th Ed. Student Book

by Cambridge School Classics Project ISBN/ASIN: 978-1107690639

→ RATIONALE: This program continues presenting narrative stories in Latin, grammar exercises, vocabulary, and historical notes in an engaging way.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Latin 1 (Independent Study)
Latin 1 (Video Course)

Latin 2 (Independent Study)

2 times/week 45 min *

GRADE(S): 8+



North American Cambridge Latin Unit 2 5th Ed. Student Book

by Cambridge School Classics Project ISBN/ASIN: 978-1107699007

→ RATIONALE: Contains comic strips and narrative stories in Latin, grammar exercises, vocabulary, and historical notes.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Latin 2 (Independent Study)
Latin 2 (Video Course)

OPTIONAL**Cambridge Latin Unit 2 Online Resources**

→ **RATIONALE:** Elevate is a subscription service that includes a digital version of the student book, audios of the stories, online games, and practice. This is helpful for students who are learning Latin independently.

NOTE: If you are using an older edition of the text that does not have a code in the front of the book, you must email Cambridge in order to purchase

Elevate/Cambridge Go. cambridgeelevatehelp.cambridge.org/hc/en-gb/requests/neww

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

**Cambridge Latin Units 1-4 Teacher Manual (1 Year Digital Access)**

by Cambridge School Classics Project ISBN/ASIN: 9781316640487

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains important teaching tips.

NOTE: Students using Unit 1 Companion course by Alveary do not need this book. Please call the Cambridge University Press Customer Service team at 1-800-872-7423 (toll-free) or email them at usschools@cambridge.org to purchase. There is also a 4 Year Digital Access option with ISBN 9781316640524.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
↔ **SHARED**
Latin 1 (Independent Study)
Latin 2 (Independent Study)
Latin 3
Latin 4

Latin 2 (Video Course)

2 times/week 45 min *
2 times/week 15 min *or_

GRADE(S): 8+

**Alveary Exclusive Cambridge Latin Unit 2 Online Course**

by Angela Reed

→ **RATIONALE:** Video course taught by a master teacher in our Alveary course platform.

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Sign Up](#) [Course Info](#)



North American Cambridge Latin Unit 2 5th Ed. Student Book

by Cambridge School Classics Project ISBN/ASIN: 978-1107699007

→ RATIONALE: Contains comic strips and narrative stories in Latin, grammar exercises, vocabulary, and historical notes.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Latin 2 (Independent Study)
Latin 2 (Video Course)

OPTIONAL



Lars Romam Odit: A Latin Novella

by Andrew Olimpi ISBN/ASIN: 979-8627942636

→ RATIONALE: Written with the novice-level reader of Latin in mind—low unique word count, a full glossary, and many illustrations—*Lars Romam Odit*_ is an ideal first encounter in an exciting period of Roman history.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Latin 3

2 times/week 30 min+ *

GRADE(S): 9+



North American Cambridge Latin Unit 3 5th Ed.

ISBN/ASIN: 978-1107098244

→ RATIONALE: This is the student book and contains comic strips and narrative stories in Latin, grammar exercises, vocabulary, and historical notes.

NOTE: This edition comes with 1-year access to Elevate/Cambridge Go.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

OPTIONAL**Cambridge Latin Unit 3 Online Resources**

by Cambridge School Classics Project ISBN/ASIN: 978-1107651722

→ **RATIONALE:** Elevate is a subscription service that includes a digital version of the student book, audios of the stories, online games, and practice. This is helpful for students who are learning Latin independently.

NOTE: If you are using an older edition of the text that does not have a code in the front of the book, you must email Cambridge in order to purchase

Elevate/Cambridge Go. [cambridgeelevatehelp.cambridge.org/hc/en-gb/requests/ne](https://cambridgeelevatehelp.cambridge.org/hc/en-gb/requests/new)w

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3**PURCHASE OPTIONS**
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)**Cambridge Latin Units 1-4 Teacher Manual (1 Year Digital Access)**

by Cambridge School Classics Project ISBN/ASIN: 9781316640487

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains important teaching tips.

NOTE: Students using Unit 1 Companion course by Alveary do not need this book. Please call the Cambridge University Press Customer Service team at 1-800-872-7423 (toll-free) or email them at usschools@cambridge.org to purchase. There is also a 4 Year Digital Access option with ISBN 9781316640524.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3**PURCHASE OPTIONS**

↔ **SHARED**
Latin 1 (Independent Study)
Latin 2 (Independent Study)
Latin 3
Latin 4

Latin 4

2 times/week 30 min+ *

GRADE(S): 10-12+

**Cambridge Latin Unit 4 5th Ed.**

by Cambridge School Classics Project ISBN/ASIN: 978-1107098251

→ **RATIONALE:** This is the student book. Includes a selection of original texts by Roman authors (adapted where necessary), including Catullus, Ovid, Pliny, Tacitus, and Virgil.

NOTE: This edition comes with 1-year access to Elevate/Cambridge Go.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3**PURCHASE OPTIONS**
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

OPTIONAL**Cambridge Latin Unit 4 Online Resources**

→ **RATIONALE:** Site contains free cultural background information.
Elevate/Cambridge Go is a subscription service for online games and practice.

NOTE: The student book we link includes 1-year access to Elevate/Cambridge Go.

Alt. Formats:

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

**Cambridge Latin Units 1-4 Teacher Manual (1 Year Digital Access)**

by Cambridge School Classics Project ISBN/ASIN: 9781316640487

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains important teaching tips.

NOTE: Students using Unit 1 Companion course by Alveary do not need this book.
Please call the Cambridge University Press Customer Service team at 1-800-872-7423 (toll-free) or email them at usschools@cambridge.org to purchase. There is also a 4 Year Digital Access option with ISBN 9781316640524.

Alt. Formats:

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

↔ **SHARED**
[Latin 1 \(Independent Study\)](#)
[Latin 2 \(Independent Study\)](#)
[Latin 3](#)
[Latin 4](#)

Life Skills

Health Elective (Beta)

3 times/week 45 min *or_

GRADE(S): 10-12

**A Simply Healthy Life**

by Caroline Fausel ISBN/ASIN: 978-1496486905

Alt. Formats:

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

**Body into Balance: An Herbal Guide to Holistic Self-Care**

by Maria Groves ISBN/ASIN: 978-1612125350

Alt. Formats:

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Joy of Movement

by Kelly McGonigal ISBN/ASIN: 978-0525534129

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Eat Well and Feel Great

by Tina Lond-Caulk ISBN/ASIN: 978-1399401944

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Sloyd: Intro

1 time/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 1+



Paper Folding Video Lessons

by Alveary

→ RATIONALE: Teaches basic paper folding techniques and helps young students gain practice in fine motor skills.

Alt. Formats: [Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Video](#)

Sloyd: Level 1

1 time/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 2+



Paper Sloyd for Primary Grades

by Ednah Rich ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633340930

→ RATIONALE: This book begins with very simple models; difficulty increases gradually.

NOTE: Be sure to purchase the Yesterday's Classics edition, as other editions have issues with formatting and readability. Video tutorials are provided with lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Sloyd: Level 1

Sloyd: Level 2

Sloyd: Level 3

Sloyd: Level 4

Sloyd: Level 2

1 time/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 3+



Paper Sloyd for Primary Grades

by Ednah Rich ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633340930

→ **RATIONALE:** This book begins with very simple models; difficulty increases gradually.

NOTE: Be sure to purchase the Yesterday's Classics edition, as other editions have issues with formatting and readability. Video tutorials are provided with lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Sloyd: Level 1
Sloyd: Level 2
Sloyd: Level 3
Sloyd: Level 4

Sloyd: Level 3

1 time/week 20 min

GRADE(S): 4+



Paper Sloyd for Primary Grades

by Ednah Rich ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633340930

→ **RATIONALE:** This book begins with very simple models; difficulty increases gradually.

NOTE: Be sure to purchase the Yesterday's Classics edition, as other editions have issues with formatting and readability. Video tutorials are provided with lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Sloyd: Level 1
Sloyd: Level 2
Sloyd: Level 3
Sloyd: Level 4

Sloyd: Level 4

1 time/week 30 min

GRADE(S): 5+



Paper Sloyd for Primary Grades

by Ednah Rich ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633340930

→ **RATIONALE:** This book begins with very simple models; difficulty increases gradually.

NOTE: Be sure to purchase the Yesterday's Classics edition, as other editions have issues with formatting and readability. Video tutorials are provided with lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Sloyd: Level 1
Sloyd: Level 2
Sloyd: Level 3
Sloyd: Level 4

Sloyd: Level 5

1 time/week 30 min

GRADE(S): 6+



Sloyd

by Everett Schwartz ISBN/ASIN: B0088EQHCU

→ **RATIONALE:** This book contains models of geometric solids that support the study of geometry.

NOTE: Video tutorials for certain models provided with lesson plans. Students work independently on others.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Sloyd: Level 5
Sloyd: Level 6
Sloyd: Level 7

Sloyd: Level 6

1 time/week 45 min

GRADE(S): 7+



Sloyd

by Everett Schwartz ISBN/ASIN: B0088EQHCU

→ **RATIONALE:** This book contains models of geometric solids that support the study of geometry.

NOTE: Video tutorials for certain models provided with lesson plans. Students work independently on others.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Sloyd: Level 5
Sloyd: Level 6
Sloyd: Level 7

Sloyd: Level 7

1 time/week 45 min

GRADE(S): 8+



Sloyd

by Everett Schwartz ISBN/ASIN: B0088EQHCU

→ **RATIONALE:** This book contains models of geometric solids that support the study of geometry.

NOTE: Video tutorials for certain models provided with lesson plans. Students work independently on others.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Sloyd: Level 5
Sloyd: Level 6
Sloyd: Level 7

Handicrafts

1 time/week 20 min * (Grades 2-3)

1 time/week 30 min (Grades 4-12)

GRADE(S): 2-12



A Manual of Clay-Modelling

by Hermione Unwin ISBN/ASIN: 978-1633341036

→ **RATIONALE:** This book includes projects that teach students to create three-dimensional art.

NOTE: Video tutorials are provided with lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

Sewing: Level 1

1 time/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 1-3



Sewing School

by Andria Lisle and Amie Petronis Plumley ISBN/ASIN: 978-1603425780

→ **RATIONALE:** This book teaches basic stitches and techniques and includes lots of simple sewing projects for the beginner.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Sewing: Level 2

1 time/week 20 min

GRADE(S): 4–6



The Amazing Stitching Handbook for Kids: 17 Embroidery Stitches

by Kristin Nicholas ISBN/ASIN: 978-1607059738

→ **RATIONALE:** This book contains embroidery stitches that can be added to sewing projects.

→ May sub: another sewing book.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Lettering: Level 1

1 time/week 20 min

GRADE(S): 7+



The Complete Book of Chalk Lettering

by Valerie McKeahan ISBN/ASIN: 978-0761186113

→ **RATIONALE:** This book includes lessons on various styles of lettering, in addition to project design, and adding dimension using chalk.

NOTE: Video tutorials provided with lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Lettering: Level 1
Lettering: Level 2
Lettering: Level 3

Lettering: Level 2

1 time/week 20 min

GRADE(S): 8+



The Complete Book of Chalk Lettering

by Valerie McKeahan ISBN/ASIN: 978-0761186113

→ **RATIONALE:** This book includes lessons on various styles of lettering, in addition to project design, and adding dimension using chalk.

NOTE: Video tutorials provided with lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Lettering: Level 1
Lettering: Level 2
Lettering: Level 3

Lettering: Level 3

1 time/week 20 min

GRADE(S): 9+



The Complete Book of Chalk Lettering

by Valerie McKeehan ISBN/ASIN: 978-0761186113

→ **RATIONALE:** This book includes lessons on various styles of lettering, in addition to project design, and adding dimension using chalk.

NOTE: Video tutorials provided with lesson plans.

Alt. Formats:

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Lettering: Level 1
Lettering: Level 2
Lettering: Level 3

Keyboarding

2 times/week 30 min

GRADE(S): 4-8



Typing.com

→ **RATIONALE:** This program uses fun activities and games to teach keyboarding fluency.

NOTE: Create a free account.

Alt. Formats:

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)

Literature

Literature: Grade 1

GRADE(S): 1

Fairy Tales

1 time/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 1



Around the World in 80 Tales

by Saviour Pirotta ISBN/ASIN: 978-0753475089

→ **RATIONALE:** This book takes readers across six continents with short, entertaining folktales to stir our first graders' imaginations with tales from many lands.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Tales from Grimm

by Wanda Gag ISBN/ASIN: 978-0816649365

→ **RATIONALE:** Mason had her youngest students read fairy tales from Grimm or Anderson. This retelling by Wanda Gag is gentler and less scary than many other translations, while still having good literary quality and simple English for students to practice reading themselves.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

Tall Tales/ Fables

1 time/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 1



The Fabled Life of Aesop

by Ian Lendler ISBN/ASIN: 978-1328585523

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Aesop's Favorite Fables

by Aesop, illus. by Milo Winter ISBN/ASIN: 978-1944686086

→ **RATIONALE:** Aesop's Fables have made learning life's lessons enjoyable for 2500 years. The illustrations by Milo Winter set this collection apart.

→ May sub: another collection of Aesop's Fables. Lesson plans include the story titles.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



American Tall Tales

by Mary Pope Osborne ISBN/ASIN: 978-0679800897

→ **RATIONALE:** These larger-than-life stories capture something of America's personality. Mary Pope Osborne has retold these stories well, and the wood-carved illustrations are delightful.

NOTE: U.S. Student Option. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Spirit of Canada: Canada's Story in Legends, Fiction, Poems, and Songs

by Barbara Hehner ISBN/ASIN: 978-1894121149

→ **RATIONALE:** Organized thematically, this beautiful anthology encompasses a wide variety of voices and stories that reflect Canada's past and present. It is an excellent accompaniment to Canadian history and literature, as it contains many different genres: poems, songs, letters, legends, stories, folk tales, historical accounts, and more.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Tall Tales/ Fables
Canadian History: Grades 2–4

Literature: Grade 2

GRADE(S): 2

Mythology: Grade 2

1 time/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 2



A Wonder Book for Girls and Boys

by Nathaniel Hawthorne ISBN/ASIN: 978-1599150925

→ **RATIONALE:** Nathaniel Hawthorne is a master storyteller. This collection of stories from Greek mythology is a great introduction for young children.

NOTE: Grade 3 students should read EITHER Pilgrim's Progress OR A Wonder Book.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Mythology: Grade 2
Lit./Mythology: Grade 3

Classic Lit.: Grade 2

1 time/week 15 min * [T](#) | GRADE(S): 2



Pilgrim's Progress: Updated, Modern English

by John Bunyan ISBN/ASIN: 978-1622452392

→ **RATIONALE:** Mason's students read the original text, and some Alveary members choose to do the same. However, we find this retelling robust and beautiful, without the archaic vocabulary of the original, making the ideas more accessible to young children.

NOTE: Grade 3: Students should read EITHER Pilgrim's Progress OR A Wonder Book.

→ May sub: original text.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Classic Lit.: Grade 2
Lit./Mythology: Grade 3

Literature: Grade 3

GRADE(S): 3

Lit./Mythology: Grade 3

1 time/week 15 min * [T](#) | GRADE(S): 3



A Wonder Book for Girls and Boys

by Nathaniel Hawthorne ISBN/ASIN: 978-1599150925

→ **RATIONALE:** Nathaniel Hawthorne is a master storyteller. This collection of stories from Greek mythology is a great introduction for young children.

NOTE: Grade 3 students should read EITHER Pilgrim's Progress OR A Wonder Book.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Mythology: Grade 2
Lit./Mythology: Grade 3



Pilgrim's Progress: Updated, Modern English

by John Bunyan ISBN/ASIN: 978-1622452392

→ **RATIONALE:** Mason's students read the original text, and some Alveary members choose to do the same. However, we find this retelling robust and beautiful, without the archaic vocabulary of the original, making the ideas more accessible to young children.

NOTE: Grade 3: Students should read EITHER Pilgrim's Progress OR A Wonder Book.

→ May sub: original text.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Classic Lit.: Grade 2
Lit./Mythology: Grade 3

General Lit.: Grade 3

1 time/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 3



Charlotte's Web

by E.B. White ISBN/ASIN: 978-0064400558

→ **RATIONALE:** The classic tale is about a spider, a pig, and much more. This book was chosen not only for its enduring literary quality but also to provide opportunities in their lessons for young readers to read books themselves.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Heart of a Samurai

by Margi Preus ISBN/ASIN: 978-1419702006

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Literature: Grade 4

GRADE(S): 4

Mythology/Hist. Fiction: Grade 4

1 time/week 20 min * GRADE(S): 4



In the Days of Giants

by Abbie Farwell Brown ISBN/ASIN: 979-8369898727

→ **RATIONALE:** The Greeks were not the only ones with a story tradition that influenced Western culture. These Norse stories have also been highly influential, and Brown has retold them beautifully.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)



Russian Fairy Tales

by Alexander Afanasyev ISBN/ASIN: 978-1916581104

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)



South American Jungle Tales

by Horacio Quiroga ISBN/ASIN: 978-9362232557

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

General Lit.: Grade 4

1 time/week 20 min * GRADE(S): 4



The Lion, the Witch and the Wardrobe

by C. S. Lewis ISBN/ASIN: 978-0064471046

→ **RATIONALE:** This piece of classic literature by C.S. Lewis was chosen to foster students' moral formation and love for a well-told story.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

→ May sub: King of the Wind (see Grades 5–6) or another in the Narnia series if students have already read The Lion, the Witch, and the Wardrobe

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Hans Brinker or The Silver Skates

by Mary Mapes Dodge ISBN/ASIN: 978-0689849091

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (Partial Term)
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

General Lit.: Grade 4
General Lit.: Grades 5–6

Literature: Grades 5–6

GRADE(S): 5–6

Lit./Mythology: Grade 5–6

1 time/week 25 min *

GRADE(S): 5–6



The Age of Fable

by Thomas Bulfinch ISBN/ASIN: 978-0486411071

→ **RATIONALE:** The Age of Fable contains mythological stories primarily from Greece and Rome, although it also includes some stories from Norse and Eastern traditions. The reading level is more challenging than the mythology stories assigned in the earlier grades.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

General Lit.: Grades 5–6

1 time/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 5–6



Hans Brinker or The Silver Skates

by Mary Mapes Dodge ISBN/ASIN: 978-0689849091

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

General Lit.: Grade 4
General Lit.: Grades 5–6

CHOOSE ONE



Little Women (Part 1)

by Louisa May Alcott ISBN/ASIN: 978-0147514011

→ **RATIONALE:** Although this book is set during the Civil War and the family patriarch is off serving with the Union army, the story does not center on it. Instead, it follows four sisters as they grow and learn to live full and happy lives.

NOTE: Grades 7–8: Choose this OR Captains Courageous.

Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

General Lit: Grades 7–8
General Lit.: Grades 5–6

Literature: Grades 7–8

GRADE(S): 7–8

Lit./Mythology: Grades 7–8

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 7–8



At the Back of the North Wind (Everyman's Library Edition)

by George MacDonald ISBN/ASIN: 978-0375413353

→ **RATIONALE:** In this Victorian fairy tale, MacDonald explores the themes of social injustice and the role of death in our lives. This edition includes the original illustrations.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)



The Lightning Dreamer: Cuba's Greatest Abolitionist

by Margarita Engle ISBN/ASIN: 978-0544541122

→ **RATIONALE:** Poetic fictionalized account of famous Cuban abolitionist and author Gertrudis Gómez Avellaneda.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Lit./Mythology: Grades 7-8
Poetry Reading: Grades 9-12



The Story of the Amistad

by Emma Gelders Sterne ISBN/ASIN: 978-0486415376

→ **RATIONALE:** This is the gripping true story of the 1839 uprising on the sea and the high-profile trial that followed. Were the Africans murderous mutineers and the rightful property of Spain, or were they free men taken illegally from their homes and only defending themselves?

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Across Five Aprils

by Irene Hunt ISBN/ASIN: 978-0425182789

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a gripping story about a family that is torn between the Union and Confederate causes--a common experience during the time. As relatives take up arms on opposing sides, the ones left behind can only wonder if such a fracture can ever heal.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Around the World in Eighty Days

by Jules Verne ISBN/ASIN: 979-8741663370

→ **RATIONALE:** This story captures the pervading spirit of the Victorian age and offers opportunity to discuss ideas such as excitement over technological advances, the pride of colonialism, and the worship of science and empiricism.

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



Thunder Rolling in the Mountains

by Scott O'Dell ISBN/ASIN: 978-0547406282

→ **RATIONALE:** As Americans settled farther and further west, conflicts with the indigenous people escalated to a point of crisis. This is the true story of the Nez Perce and Chief Joseph, who were ordered to leave their land and move to a reservation.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

General Lit: Grades 7-8

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 7-8

CHOOSE ONE



Little Women (Part 1)

by Louisa May Alcott ISBN/ASIN: 978-0147514011

→ **RATIONALE:** Although this book is set during the Civil War and the family patriarch is off serving with the Union army, the story does not center on it. Instead, it follows four sisters as they grow and learn to live full and happy lives.

NOTE: Grades 7-8: Choose this OR Captains Courageous.

Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

General Lit: Grades 7-8

General Lit.: Grades 5-6

Literature: Grade 9

GRADE(S): 9

General Lit.: Grades 9-10

2 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 9-10



A Christmas Carol

by Charles Dickens ISBN/ASIN: 978-0307947215

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

→ May sub: Cricket on the Hearth, Great Expectations, or Hard Times

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Man Who Invented Christmas directed

by Bharat Nalluri

→ RATIONALE: Movie based on the biographical novel by Les Standiford telling how A Christmas Carol was written.

Alt. Formats: [Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

General Lit.: Grades 9–10

General Lit.: Grades 11–12



The Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde

by Robert Louis Stevenson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1713326472

→ RATIONALE: A classic work from time period author.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)



Little Women

by Louisa May Alcott ISBN/ASIN: 978-0451532084

→ RATIONALE: A classic work from time period author.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

→ May sub: Call of the Wild by London or another Alcott novel.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Adventures of Tom Sawyer

by Mark Twain ISBN/ASIN: 978-0143107330

→ RATIONALE: A classic work from time period author.

NOTE: Sensitive Content. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

General Lit.: Grades 9–10

General Lit.: Grades 11–12



The Call of The Wild

by Jack London ISBN/ASIN: 978-1950435937

→ RATIONALE: A classic work from time period author.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

→ May sub: Little Women by Alcott

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Plays: Grades 9-12

1 time/week 30 min _

GRADE(S): 9-12



The Tempest

by William Shakespeare ISBN/ASIN: 978-0743482837

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Shakespeare: Grades 5-8

Plays: Grades 9-12

OPTIONAL



The Tempest (Audio recording)

by Arkangel ISBN/ASIN: BOOK8GCNRO

→ May sub: LibriVox recording

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Shakespeare: Grades 5-8

Plays: Grades 9-12



Henry IV Part 2

by William Shakespeare ISBN/ASIN: 978-1982157401

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Shakespeare: Grades 5-8

Plays: Grades 9-12

OPTIONAL**Henry IV Part 2 (Audio recording)**

by Arkangel ISBN/ASIN: BOOK8A54XU

→ May sub: LibriVox recording

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)**SCOPE**

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONSOption 1 [Free](#)**↔ SHARED**

Shakespeare: Grades 5–8

Plays: Grades 9–12

**The Winter's Tale**

by William Shakespeare ISBN/ASIN: 978-1982122508

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)**SCOPE**

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONSOption 1 [Free](#)**↔ SHARED**

Shakespeare: Grades 5–8

Plays: Grades 9–12

OPTIONAL**The Winter's Tale (Audio recording)**

by Arkangel ISBN/ASIN: BOOK8GCVIK

→ May sub: LibriVox recording

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)**SCOPE**

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONSOption 1 [Free](#)**↔ SHARED**

Shakespeare: Grades 5–8

Plays: Grades 9–12

Poetry Study: Grade 9

2 times/week 15 min *or_

GRADE(S): 9

**The Making of a Poem**

by Eavan Boland, Mark Strand ISBN/ASIN: 978-0393321784

→ **RATIONALE:** Students read this anthology to learn how to study the characteristics and history of various poetic forms and then enjoy a number of examples from poets across the years, including many from this year's time period.

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONSOption 1 [Option 2](#)**Poetry Reading: Grades 9-12**

2 times/week 15 min *or_

GRADE(S): 9-12



Historic Poems and Ballads

by Rupert S. Holland ISBN/ASIN: BO1EOT21JE

→ RATIONALE: Used for multiple history rotations

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

Term 2 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)



Oxford Book of American Verse

by Matthiessen

→ RATIONALE: Used for multiple history rotations

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

Term 2 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)

OPTIONAL



Oxford Book of English Verse

→ RATIONALE: A classic collection of English poems organized chronologically.

NOTE: Poems often included directly in lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

Term 2 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)



Poetry

by Bryant, Poe, Keats, Longfellow, Whittier, Whitman, Tennyson, Dunbar

→ RATIONALE: Wide variety of poetry from the time period included in lesson plans.

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS



The Lightning Dreamer: Cuba's Greatest Abolitionist

by Margarita Engle ISBN/ASIN: 978-0544541122

→ RATIONALE: Poetic fictionalized account of famous Cuban abolitionist and author Gertrudis Gómez Avellaneda.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Lit./Mythology: Grades 7-8

Poetry Reading: Grades 9-12



Civil War Poetry: An Anthology ed.

by Paul Negri ISBN/ASIN: 978-0486285078

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Aeneid

by Virgil ISBN/ASIN: 978-0143105138

→ **RATIONALE:** Classical epic poetry aligning with this year's Ancient History rotation.

NOTE: Excellent audiobook is also available on Amazon. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

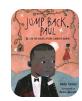
Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Jump Back, Paul: The Life and Poems of Paul Laurence Dunbar

by Sally Derby ISBN/ASIN: 978-0763660703

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Poetry: Grades 5-6
Poetry Reading: Grade 7
Poetry Reading: Grade 8
Poetry Reading: Grades 9-12

OPTIONAL



Leaves of Grass

by Walt Whitman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0679600763

→ **RATIONALE:** Collection of poetry from the time period along with historical information.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



The Complete Poems of Paul Laurence Dunbar

by Paul Laurence Dunbar ISBN/ASIN: 978-0359032013

→ **RATIONALE:** Poems of an African-American poet, novelist, and playwright in the late 19th century

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Literature: Grade 10

GRADE(S): 10

General Lit.: Grades 9-10

2 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 9-10



A Christmas Carol

by Charles Dickens ISBN/ASIN: 978-0307947215

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

→ May sub: Cricket on the Hearth, Great Expectations, or Hard Times

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Man Who Invented Christmas directed

by Bharat Nalluri

→ RATIONALE: Movie based on the biographical novel by Les Standiford telling how A Christmas Carol was written.

Alt. Formats: [Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

General Lit.: Grades 9-10

General Lit.: Grades 11-12



The Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde

by Robert Louis Stevenson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1713326472

→ RATIONALE: A classic work from time period author.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)



Little Women

by Louisa May Alcott ISBN/ASIN: 978-0451532084

→ RATIONALE: A classic work from time period author.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

→ May sub: Call of the Wild by London or another Alcott novel.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Adventures of Tom Sawyer

by Mark Twain ISBN/ASIN: 978-0143107330

→ RATIONALE: A classic work from time period author.

NOTE: Sensitive Content. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

General Lit.: Grades 9–10

General Lit.: Grades 11–12



The Call of The Wild

by Jack London ISBN/ASIN: 978-1950435937

→ RATIONALE: A classic work from time period author.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

→ May sub: Little Women by Alcott

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Plays: Grades 9–12

1 time/week 30 min _

GRADE(S): 9–12



The Tempest

by William Shakespeare ISBN/ASIN: 978-0743482837

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Shakespeare: Grades 5–8

Plays: Grades 9–12

OPTIONAL



The Tempest (Audio recording)

by Arkangel ISBN/ASIN: BOOK8GCNRO

→ May sub: LibriVox recording

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Shakespeare: Grades 5–8

Plays: Grades 9–12



Henry IV Part 2

by William Shakespeare ISBN/ASIN: 978-1982157401

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Shakespeare: Grades 5–8
Plays: Grades 9–12

OPTIONAL



Henry IV Part 2 (Audio recording)

by Arkangel ISBN/ASIN: BOOK8A54XU

→ May sub: LibriVox recording

Alt. Formats: [Audobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Shakespeare: Grades 5–8
Plays: Grades 9–12



The Winter's Tale

by William Shakespeare ISBN/ASIN: 978-1982122508

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Shakespeare: Grades 5–8
Plays: Grades 9–12

OPTIONAL



The Winter's Tale (Audio recording)

by Arkangel ISBN/ASIN: BOOK8GCVIK

→ May sub: LibriVox recording

Alt. Formats: [Audobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Shakespeare: Grades 5–8
Plays: Grades 9–12

Poetry Study: Grade 10

2 times/week 15 min *or_

GRADE(S): 10



The Word Made Fresh

by Abram Van Engen ISBN/ASIN: 978-0802883605

→ **RATIONALE:** A new book which just came out this year, Van Engen lays out a beautiful relational approach to poetry which resonates deeply with Mason (one chapter is titled "Think of Poetry Like Friendship"). As he models a love for poetry and gives insights into how to enjoy, understand, and read poetry (or start on the journey!), students will continue growing their own delight.

NOTE: The first section of the book (the more practical part) is scheduled in the lesson plans, but we recommend the whole book – which concludes with a theological reflection on the value of poetry – as a resource for parents and teachers.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Poetry Study: Grades 11-12
Poetry Study: Grade 10

Poetry Reading: Grades 9-12

2 times/week 15 min *or_ | GRADE(S): 9-12



Historic Poems and Ballads

by Rupert S. Holland ISBN/ASIN: B01EOT21JE

→ **RATIONALE:** Used for multiple history rotations

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)



Oxford Book of American Verse

by Matthiessen

→ **RATIONALE:** Used for multiple history rotations

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)

OPTIONAL



Oxford Book of English Verse

→ **RATIONALE:** A classic collection of English poems organized chronologically.

NOTE: Poems often included directly in lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)

Poetry	SCOPE	PURCHASE OPTIONS
 <p>by Bryant, Poe, Keats, Longfellow, Whittier, Whitman, Tennyson, Dunbar → RATIONALE: Wide variety of poetry from the time period included in lesson plans.</p>	SCOPE Term 1 Term 2 Term 3	
 <p>The Lightning Dreamer: Cuba's Greatest Abolitionist by Margarita Engle ISBN/ASIN: 978-0544541122 → RATIONALE: Poetic fictionalized account of famous Cuban abolitionist and author Gertrudis Gómez Avellaneda.</p>	SCOPE Term 1 Term 2	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2 ↔ SHARED Lit./Mythology: Grades 7–8 Poetry Reading: Grades 9–12
<p>NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.</p> <p>Alt. Formats:  Ebook  Audiobook</p>		
 <p>Civil War Poetry: An Anthology ed. by Paul Negri ISBN/ASIN: 978-0486285078 Alt. Formats:  Ebook</p>	SCOPE Term 2	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2
 <p>The Aeneid by Virgil ISBN/ASIN: 978-0143105138 → RATIONALE: Classical epic poetry aligning with this year's Ancient History rotation.</p>	SCOPE Term 2	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2
<p>NOTE: Excellent audiobook is also available on Amazon. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.</p> <p>Alt. Formats:  Ebook  Audiobook</p>		
 <p>Jump Back, Paul: The Life and Poems of Paul Laurence Dunbar by Sally Derby ISBN/ASIN: 978-0763660703 Alt. Formats:  Audiobook</p>	SCOPE Term 3	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2 ↔ SHARED Poetry: Grades 5–6 Poetry Reading: Grade 7 Poetry Reading: Grade 8 Poetry Reading: Grades 9–12

OPTIONAL**Leaves of Grass**

by Walt Whitman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0679600763

→ **RATIONALE:** Collection of poetry from the time period along with historical information.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#)**The Complete Poems of Paul Laurence Dunbar**

by Paul Laurence Dunbar ISBN/ASIN: 978-0359032013

→ **RATIONALE:** Poems of an African-American poet, novelist, and playwright in the late 19th century

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#)[Option 2](#)**Literature: Grades 11-12**

GRADE(S): 11-12

General Lit.: Grades 11-12

2 times/week 30 min * | GRADE(S): 11-12

**Frankenstein: A Guide to Reading and Reflecting edited**

by Karen Swallow Prior ISBN/ASIN: 978-1462796663

→ **RATIONALE:** Classic work from the time period with helpful historical notes and questions for reflection.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#)[Option 2](#)**Great Expectations**

by Charles Dickens ISBN/ASIN: 978-1420951363

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

→ May sub: A Christmas Carol, Cricket on the Hearth, or Hard Times

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#)



The Man Who Invented Christmas directed

by Bharat Nalluri

→ RATIONALE: Movie based on the biographical novel by Les Standiford telling how A Christmas Carol was written.

Alt. Formats: Video

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

General Lit.: Grades 9–10

General Lit.: Grades 11–12



Silas Marner

by George Eliot ISBN/ASIN: 978-0141439754

→ RATIONALE: A classic work from time period author.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: Ebook Audiobook

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



The House of the Seven Gables

by Nathaniel Hawthorne ISBN/ASIN: 978-0140390056

→ RATIONALE: A classic work from time period author.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: Ebook Audiobook

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



Death Comes for the Archbishop

by Willa Cather ISBN/ASIN: 978-0679728894

→ RATIONALE: A classic work from time period author.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: Ebook Audiobook

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



The Adventures of Tom Sawyer

by Mark Twain ISBN/ASIN: 978-0143107330

→ RATIONALE: A classic work from time period author.

NOTE: Sensitive Content. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: Ebook Audiobook

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

General Lit.: Grades 9–10

General Lit.: Grades 11–12



The Essential Writings of Ralph Waldo Emerson
by Ralph Waldo Emerson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0679783220

NOTE: ONLY Grade 11

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

General Lit.: Grades 11-12
General Lit.: Grades 11-12



The Essential Writings of Ralph Waldo Emerson
by Ralph Waldo Emerson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0679783220

NOTE: ONLY Grade 11

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

General Lit.: Grades 11-12
General Lit.: Grades 11-12

Plays: Grades 9-12

1 time/week 30 min _ | GRADE(S): 9-12



The Tempest
by William Shakespeare ISBN/ASIN: 978-0743482837

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Shakespeare: Grades 5-8
Plays: Grades 9-12

OPTIONAL



The Tempest (Audio recording)
by Arkangel ISBN/ASIN: BOOK8GCNRO

→ May sub: LibriVox recording

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Shakespeare: Grades 5-8
Plays: Grades 9-12



Henry IV Part 2
by William Shakespeare ISBN/ASIN: 978-1982157401

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Shakespeare: Grades 5-8
Plays: Grades 9-12

OPTIONAL**Henry IV Part 2 (Audio recording)**

by Arkangel ISBN/ASIN: BOOK8A54XU

→ May sub: LibriVox recording

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)**SCOPE**

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONSOption 1 [Free](#)**↔ SHARED**

Shakespeare: Grades 5–8

Plays: Grades 9–12

**The Winter's Tale**

by William Shakespeare ISBN/ASIN: 978-1982122508

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)**SCOPE**

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONSOption 1 [Free](#)**↔ SHARED**

Shakespeare: Grades 5–8

Plays: Grades 9–12

OPTIONAL**The Winter's Tale (Audio recording)**

by Arkangel ISBN/ASIN: BOOK8GCVIK

→ May sub: LibriVox recording

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)**SCOPE**

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONSOption 1 [Free](#)**↔ SHARED**

Shakespeare: Grades 5–8

Plays: Grades 9–12

Poetry Study: Grades 11-12

2 times/week 15 min *or_

GRADE(S): 11-12



The Word Made Fresh

by Abram Van Engen ISBN/ASIN: 978-0802883605

→ **RATIONALE:** A new book which just came out this year, Van Engen lays out a beautiful relational approach to poetry which resonates deeply with Mason (one chapter is titled "Think of Poetry Like Friendship"). As he models a love for poetry and gives insights into how to enjoy, understand, and read poetry (or start on the journey!), students will continue growing their own delight.

NOTE: The first section of the book (the more practical part) is scheduled in the lesson plans, but we recommend the whole book – which concludes with a theological reflection on the value of poetry – as a resource for parents and teachers.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Poetry Study: Grades 11-12
Poetry Study: Grade 10

Poetry Reading: Grades 9-12

2 times/week 15 min *or_

GRADE(S): 9-12



Historic Poems and Ballads

by Rupert S. Holland ISBN/ASIN: B01EOT21JE

→ **RATIONALE:** Used for multiple history rotations

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)



Oxford Book of American Verse

by Matthiessen

→ **RATIONALE:** Used for multiple history rotations

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)

OPTIONAL



Oxford Book of English Verse

→ **RATIONALE:** A classic collection of English poems organized chronologically.

NOTE: Poems often included directly in lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)

Poetry	SCOPE	PURCHASE OPTIONS
 <p>by Bryant, Poe, Keats, Longfellow, Whittier, Whitman, Tennyson, Dunbar → RATIONALE: Wide variety of poetry from the time period included in lesson plans.</p>	SCOPE Term 1 Term 2 Term 3	
 <p>The Lightning Dreamer: Cuba's Greatest Abolitionist by Margarita Engle ISBN/ASIN: 978-0544541122 → RATIONALE: Poetic fictionalized account of famous Cuban abolitionist and author Gertrudis Gómez Avellaneda.</p>	SCOPE Term 1 Term 2	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2 ↔ SHARED Lit./Mythology: Grades 7–8 Poetry Reading: Grades 9–12
<p>NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.</p> <p>Alt. Formats:  Ebook  Audiobook</p>		
 <p>Civil War Poetry: An Anthology ed. by Paul Negri ISBN/ASIN: 978-0486285078 Alt. Formats:  Ebook</p>	SCOPE Term 2	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2
 <p>The Aeneid by Virgil ISBN/ASIN: 978-0143105138 → RATIONALE: Classical epic poetry aligning with this year's Ancient History rotation.</p>	SCOPE Term 2	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2
<p>NOTE: Excellent audiobook is also available on Amazon. Available on Learning Ally with Audio.</p> <p>Alt. Formats:  Ebook  Audiobook</p>		
 <p>Jump Back, Paul: The Life and Poems of Paul Laurence Dunbar by Sally Derby ISBN/ASIN: 978-0763660703 Alt. Formats:  Audiobook</p>	SCOPE Term 3	PURCHASE OPTIONS Option 1 Option 2 ↔ SHARED Poetry: Grades 5–6 Poetry Reading: Grade 7 Poetry Reading: Grade 8 Poetry Reading: Grades 9–12

OPTIONAL**Leaves of Grass**

by Walt Whitman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0679600763

→ **RATIONALE:** Collection of poetry from the time period along with historical information.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#)**The Complete Poems of Paul Laurence Dunbar**

by Paul Laurence Dunbar ISBN/ASIN: 978-0359032013

→ **RATIONALE:** Poems of an African-American poet, novelist, and playwright in the late 19th century

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)**Shakespeare: Beginner Track**

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 4-8

**A Midsummer Night's Dream**

by William Shakespeare ISBN/ASIN: 978-1501146213

→ **RATIONALE:** One of Shakespeare's most popular plays, *A Midsummer Night's Dream* is a comedy set in Greece during the 12th century. The magical setting of this play is the city of Athens and the nearby enchanted woods where fairies and their mischief reign in the moonlight.

NOTE: This is a good play for those who are newer to Shakespeare.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPETerm 1
Term 2**PURCHASE OPTIONS**[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

OPTIONAL**A Midsummer Night's Dream (Audio recording)**

by Arkangel ISBN/ASIN: BOOK8FZAUC

→ **RATIONALE:** Hearing a play being performed often helps students with comprehension. These professional recordings are superb.

→ May sub: LibriVox recording.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPETerm 1
Term 2**PURCHASE OPTIONS**[Option 1](#) [Free](#)**Shakespeare: Grades 5-8**1 time/week 30 min * [T](#)

GRADE(S): 5-8

**The Tempest**

by William Shakespeare ISBN/ASIN: 978-0743482837

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#) [Free](#)**↔ SHARED**Shakespeare: Grades 5-8
Plays: Grades 9-12**OPTIONAL****The Tempest (Audio recording)**

by Arkangel ISBN/ASIN: BOOK8GCNRO

→ May sub: LibriVox recording

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#) [Free](#)**↔ SHARED**Shakespeare: Grades 5-8
Plays: Grades 9-12**Henry IV Part 2**

by William Shakespeare ISBN/ASIN: 978-1982157401

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#) [Free](#)**↔ SHARED**Shakespeare: Grades 5-8
Plays: Grades 9-12

OPTIONAL

Henry IV Part 2 (Audio recording)
by Arkangel ISBN/ASIN: BOOK8A54XU

→ May sub: LibriVox recording

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Shakespeare: Grades 5–8
Plays: Grades 9–12



The Winter's Tale
by William Shakespeare ISBN/ASIN: 978-1982122508

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Shakespeare: Grades 5–8
Plays: Grades 9–12

OPTIONAL

The Winter's Tale (Audio recording)
by Arkangel ISBN/ASIN: BOOK8GCVIK

→ May sub: LibriVox recording

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Shakespeare: Grades 5–8
Plays: Grades 9–12

Poetry: Grades 1–4

5 times/week 5 min * GRADE(S): 1–4



Gladiola Garden
by Effie Lee Newsome ISBN/ASIN: 978-1922348371

→ RATIONALE: This book by a lesser-known American poet contains beautiful nature poetry and illustrations for children.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Free](#)



Over the River and Through the Wood

by Karen L. Kilcup (Editor) & Angela Sorby (Editor) ISBN/ASIN: 978-1421411392

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Poetry: Grades 1-4

Poetry: Grades 5-6



The Crescent Moon: Illustrated

by Rabindranath Tagore ISBN/ASIN: 978-1541093935

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)



Emma's Poem: The Voice of the Statue of Liberty

by Linda Glaser ISBN/ASIN: 978-0544105089

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Poetry: Grades 5-6

5 times/week 5 min *

GRADE(S): 5-6



A Poem for Every Day of the Year

by Allie Esiri ISBN/ASIN: 978-1509860548

→ RATIONALE: While students enjoy more historical poetry in these grades, this delightful anthology adds variety and spice to their diets to make sure they don't forget to simply enjoy the sights and sounds of words and the curious ways poets can communicate silly and serious truths. Poems from across the centuries are featured and come with a short introductory note to whet students' appetites.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



Over the River and Through the Wood

by Karen L. Kilcup (Editor) & Angela Sorby (Editor) ISBN/ASIN: 978-1421411392

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Poetry: Grades 1-4

Poetry: Grades 5-6



The Poet: Pauline Johnson

by David Robertson & Scott Henderson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1553794813

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Jump Back, Paul: The Life and Poems of Paul Laurence Dunbar
by Sally Derby ISBN/ASIN: 978-0763660703

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Poetry: Grades 5-6
Poetry Reading: Grade 7
Poetry Reading: Grade 8
Poetry Reading: Grades 9-12

Poetry: Grade 7

GRADE(S): 7

Poetry Study: Grade 7

1 time/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 7



What Is Poetry?

by Michael Rosen ISBN/ASIN: 978-1536201581

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is full of interesting ideas about poetry. The style is wonderfully readable and engaging and takes away the intimidation factor when it comes to both reading and writing poetry.

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Poetry Reading: Grade 7

4 times/week 5 min *

GRADE(S): 7



A Kick in the Head: An Everyday Guide to Poetic Forms

by Paul B. Janeczko ISBN/ASIN: 978-0763641320

→ **RATIONALE:** This engaging book of poetry introduces readers to twenty-nine poetic forms with examples from classic and modern poets.

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Tennyson: Poems (Everyman's Library)

by Alfred Lord Tennyson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1400041879

→ **RATIONALE:** Tennyson is one of the quintessential poets of the Victorian age. Like the society in which he lived, he grapples with the rapid change from the pastoral to the industrial.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Poetry Reading: Grade 7
Poetry Reading: Grade 8



Keats: Poems (Everyman's Library)

by John Keats ISBN/ASIN: 978-0679433194

→ **RATIONALE:** Keats is now considered a Romantic poet, but in his own day he was not. As Beethoven stands as a bridge between Classical and Romantic music, Keats stands in between Romantic and Modern poetry.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Poetry Reading: Grade 7
Poetry Reading: Grade 8



Carver: A Life in Poems

by Marilyn Nelson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1886910539

→ **RATIONALE:** This is not a book of poetry BY George Washington Carver; rather, it is a biography in poems. This makes the book a type of historical poetry, because it is about someone important who lived during the time period.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Poetry Reading: Grade 7
Poetry Reading: Grade 8



Jump Back, Paul: The Life and Poems of Paul Laurence Dunbar

by Sally Derby ISBN/ASIN: 978-0763660703

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Poetry: Grades 5–6
Poetry Reading: Grade 7
Poetry Reading: Grade 8
Poetry Reading: Grades 9–12

Poetry: Grade 8

GRADE(S): 8

Poetry Study: Grade 8

1 time/week 20 min * GRADE(S): 8

**A World of Poetry: Student Book**

by Michael Clay Thompson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0880927062

→ **RATIONALE:** This volume helps students understand the elements of poetry that poets use to create meaning and beautiful language. Poetic devices are examined through the reading of classic and modern poems.

NOTE: You do not need to purchase the Teacher's Manual. We will provide extra support and answers to the exercises in the lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: **SCOPE**Term 1
Term 2
Term 3**PURCHASE OPTIONS**[Option 1](#)

Poetry Reading: Grade 8

4 times/week 5 min * GRADE(S): 8

**Tennyson: Poems (Everyman's Library)**

by Alfred Lord Tennyson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1400041879

→ **RATIONALE:** Tennyson is one of the quintessential poets of the Victorian age. Like the society in which he lived, he grapples with the rapid change from the pastoral to the industrial.

Alt. Formats: **SCOPE**

Term 1 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#) [Free](#)**↔ SHARED**Poetry Reading: Grade 7
Poetry Reading: Grade 8**Keats: Poems (Everyman's Library)**

by John Keats ISBN/ASIN: 978-0679433194

→ **RATIONALE:** Keats is now considered a Romantic poet, but in his own day he was not. As Beethoven stands as a bridge between Classical and Romantic music, Keats stands in between Romantic and Modern poetry.

Alt. Formats: **SCOPE**

Term 2 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#) [Free](#)**↔ SHARED**Poetry Reading: Grade 7
Poetry Reading: Grade 8



Carver: A Life in Poems

by Marilyn Nelson ISBN/ASIN: 978-1886910539

→ **RATIONALE:** This is not a book of poetry BY George Washington Carver; rather, it is a biography in poems. This makes the book a type of historical poetry, because it is about someone important who lived during the time period.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Poetry Reading: Grade 7
Poetry Reading: Grade 8



Jump Back, Paul: The Life and Poems of Paul Laurence Dunbar

by Sally Derby ISBN/ASIN: 978-0763660703

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Poetry: Grades 5–6
Poetry Reading: Grade 7
Poetry Reading: Grade 8
Poetry Reading: Grades 9–12

Math

Mathematics: Grade 1

GRADE(S): 1

Math Lessons: Grade 1

5 times/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 1



RightStart Mathematics Level A 2nd Ed. Book Bundle

→ **RATIONALE:** RightStart is based on discovery using a wide range of manipulatives. It is an up-to-date, spiraling program that uses methods that are heavily supported by current research.

→ Students also need the RS2 Math Set.

NOTE: The "Video" link will take you to a YouTube playlist where a master teacher will show you how to teach these lessons.
eWorkbooks available for multiple students.

Alt. Formats: [▶ Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Video](#)

Math Games: Grades 1-8

3 times/week 15 min+ GRADE(S): 1-8



Math Card Games Kit

by RightStart

→ **RATIONALE:** Kit is recommended for those who do not use RightStart Math; kit is included in the RS2 Math Set.

→ Additional recommended game titles will be listed with the Lesson Plans for each level of mathematics.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Mathematics: Grade 2

GRADE(S): 2

Math Lessons: Grade 2

5 times/week 20 min * GRADE(S): 2



RightStart Mathematics Level B 2nd Ed. Book Bundle

→ **RATIONALE:** RightStart is based on discovery, using a wide range of manipulatives. It is an up-to-date, spiraling program that uses methods that are heavily supported by current research.

→ Students also need the RS2 Math Set.

NOTE: The "Free" link will take you to a YouTube playlist where a master teacher will show you how to teach these lessons.
eWorkbooks are available for multiple students.

Alt. Formats: [▶ Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Video](#)

Math Games: Grades 1-8

3 times/week 15 min+ GRADE(S): 1-8



Math Card Games Kit

by RightStart

→ **RATIONALE:** Kit is recommended for those who do not use RightStart Math; kit is included in the RS2 Math Set.

→ Additional recommended game titles will be listed with the Lesson Plans for each level of mathematics.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Mathematics: Grade 3

GRADE(S): 3

Math Lessons: Grade 3

5 times/week 20 min * GRADE(S): 3



RightStart Mathematics Level C 2nd Ed. Book Bundle

→ **RATIONALE:** RightStart is based on discovery, using a wide range of manipulatives. It is an up-to-date, spiraling program that uses methods that are heavily supported by current research.

→ Students also need the RS2 Math Set.

NOTE: The "Video" link will take you to a YouTube playlist where a master teacher will show you how to teach these lessons.
eWorkbooks are available for multiple students.

Alt. Formats: [▶ Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Video](#)

Math Games: Grades 1-8

3 times/week 15 min+ [T](#) | GRADE(S): 1-8



Math Card Games Kit

by RightStart

→ **RATIONALE:** Kit is recommended for those who do not use RightStart Math; kit is included in the RS2 Math Set.

→ Additional recommended game titles will be listed with the Lesson Plans for each level of mathematics.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Mathematics: Grade 4

GRADE(S): 4

Math Lessons: Grade 4

5 times/week 20 min * [T](#) | GRADE(S): 4



RightStart Mathematics Level D 2nd Ed. Book Bundle

→ **RATIONALE:** RightStart is based on discovery, using a wide range of manipulatives. It is an up-to-date, spiraling program that uses methods that are heavily supported by current research.

→ Students also need the RS2 Math Set.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Video](#)

Math Games: Grades 1-8

3 times/week 15 min+ | GRADE(S): 1-8



Math Card Games Kit

by RightStart

→ **RATIONALE:** Kit is recommended for those who do not use RightStart Math; kit is included in the RS2 Math Set.

→ Additional recommended game titles will be listed with the Lesson Plans for each level of mathematics.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Mathematics: Grade 5

GRADE(S): 5

Math Lessons: Grade 5

5 times/week 20 min * | GRADE(S): 5



RightStart Mathematics Level E 2nd Ed. Book Bundle

→ **RATIONALE:** RightStart is based on discovery, using a wide range of manipulatives. It is an up-to-date, spiraling program that uses methods that are heavily supported by current research.

→ Students also need the RS2 Math Set.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Video](#)

Math Games: Grades 1-8

3 times/week 15 min+ | GRADE(S): 1-8



Math Card Games Kit

by RightStart

→ **RATIONALE:** Kit is recommended for those who do not use RightStart Math; kit is included in the RS2 Math Set.

→ Additional recommended game titles will be listed with the Lesson Plans for each level of mathematics.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Mathematics: Grade 6

GRADE(S): 6

Math Lessons: Grade 6

5 times/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 6



RightStart Mathematics Level F 2nd Ed. Book Bundle

→ **RATIONALE:** RightStart is based on discovery, using a wide range of manipulatives. It is an up-to-date, spiraling program that uses methods that are heavily supported by current research.

→ Students also need the RS2 Math Set.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Video](#)

Math Games: Grades 1-8

3 times/week 15 min+

GRADE(S): 1-8



Math Card Games Kit

by RightStart

→ **RATIONALE:** Kit is recommended for those who do not use RightStart Math; kit is included in the RS2 Math Set.

→ Additional recommended game titles will be listed with the Lesson Plans for each level of mathematics.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Mathematics: Grade 7

GRADE(S): 7

Pre-Algebra

2 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 7

CHOOSE ONE



Hands-On Equations Deluxe Home Set

by Hands-On Equations

→ **RATIONALE:** Hands-On Equations is a very concrete introduction to abstract algebraic concepts.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Video](#)

NOTE: Choose this or Denison.

The "Free" link will take you to a YouTube playlist where a master teacher goes through the first 22 lessons.

- Manipulatives included.
- Must scroll down on site to purchase correct item.

Alt. Formats: [▶ Video](#)



The Hands-On Equations Verbal Problems Book

by Hands-On Equations ISBN/ASIN: 978-0-9618105-1-1

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains word problems wherein students apply what they learned in their lessons to real-world situations.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Geometry: Grade 7

3 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 7

CHOOSE ONE



RightStart Mathematics Level G 2nd Ed. Book Bundle

→ **RATIONALE:** RightStart is based on discovery, using a wide range of manipulatives. It is an up-to-date, spiraling program that uses methods that are heavily supported by current research.

→ Students new to Right Start will also need the G2S Math Set. Those who have the RS2 Math Set will need to order the G2S Set Short.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Video](#)

↔ SHARED

Geometry: Grade 7
Geometry: Grade 8

Math Games: Grades 1-8

3 times/week 15 min+

GRADE(S): 1-8



Math Card Games Kit

by RightStart

→ **RATIONALE:** Kit is recommended for those who do not use RightStart Math; kit is included in the RS2 Math Set.

→ Additional recommended game titles will be listed with the Lesson Plans for each level of mathematics.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Mathematics: Grade 8

GRADE(S): 8

Algebra 1: Part 1

3 times/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 8

CHOOSE ONE



Elementary Algebra Student Book

by Harold Jacobs ISBN/ASIN: 978-1683442554

→ **RATIONALE:** This book uses inviting narrative and everyday problems to give an introduction to Algebraic concepts. Lots of practice problems are also included.

NOTE: Choose this or Denison. The "Playlist" link will take you to a YouTube playlist where a teacher goes through the lessons.

→ May sub: Algebra 1: from derekowens.com if you prefer an online course.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Playlist](#)

↔ SHARED

Algebra 1: Part 2
Algebra 1: Part 1



Elementary Algebra Teacher Guide (Revised Edition)

by Harold Jacobs ISBN/ASIN: 978-1683443254

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Algebra 1: Part 1
Algebra 1: Part 2

Geometry: Grade 8

2 times/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 8

CHOOSE ONE**RightStart Mathematics Level G 2nd Ed. Book Bundle**

→ **RATIONALE:** RightStart is based on discovery, using a wide range of manipulatives. It is an up-to-date, spiraling program that uses methods that are heavily supported by current research.
→ Students new to Right Start will also need the G2S Math Set. Those who have the RS2 Math Set will need to order the G2S Set Short.

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3**PURCHASE OPTIONS**[Option 1](#) [Video](#)**↔ SHARED**Geometry: Grade 7
Geometry: Grade 8

Math Games: Grades 1-83 times/week 15 min+

GRADE(S): 1-8

**Math Card Games Kit**

by RightStart

→ **RATIONALE:** Kit is recommended for those who do not use RightStart Math; kit is included in the RS2 Math Set.
→ Additional recommended game titles will be listed with the Lesson Plans for each level of mathematics.

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3**PURCHASE OPTIONS**[Option 1](#)

Mathematics: Grade 9

GRADE(S): 9

Algebra 1: Part 2

2 times/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 9

CHOOSE ONE



Elementary Algebra Student Book

by Harold Jacobs ISBN/ASIN: 978-1683442554

→ **RATIONALE:** This book uses inviting narrative and everyday problems to give an introduction to Algebraic concepts. Lots of practice problems are also included.

NOTE: Choose this or Denison. The "Playlist" link will take you to a YouTube playlist where a teacher goes through the lessons.

→ May sub: Algebra 1: from derekowens.com if you prefer an online course.

Alt. Formats:

Ebook

Video

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Playlist](#)

↔ SHARED

Algebra 1: Part 2
Algebra 1: Part 1



Elementary Algebra Teacher Guide (Revised Edition)

by Harold Jacobs ISBN/ASIN: 978-1683443254

Alt. Formats:

Ebook

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Algebra 1: Part 1
Algebra 1: Part 2

Geometry: Grade 9

3 times/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 9



Geometry Curriculum Pack

by Harold Jacobs

→ **RATIONALE:** A solid and interesting HS geometry course for all.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geometry: Grade 9
Geometry: Grade 10

Mathematics: Grade 10

GRADE(S): 10

Algebra/ Trig.: Grade 10

3 times/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 10



Algebra 2/Trig Ancillary Materials

by Math Without Borders

→ RATIONALE: Solutions manual for Algebra 2/Trig

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Algebra/ Trig.: Grade 10
Mathematics: Grade 11

CHOOSE ONE



Algebra and Trigonometry: Functions and Applications

by Paul Foerster ISBN/ASIN: 978-0131657106

→ RATIONALE: A master teacher guides you through the next level of algebra and trig.

NOTE: Choose this or Denison.

→ May sub: earlier edition or online course with derekowens.com.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Algebra/ Trig.: Grade 10
Mathematics: Grade 11

OPTIONAL



Home Study Companion: Algebra 2/Trigonometry

by Math Without Borders

→ RATIONALE: Video lessons which accompany Foerster's Algebra 2/Trig

Alt. Formats: [Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Algebra/ Trig.: Grade 10
Mathematics: Grade 11

Geometry: Grade 10

2 times/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 10



Geometry Curriculum Pack

by Harold Jacobs

→ RATIONALE: A solid and interesting HS geometry course for all.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Geometry: Grade 9
Geometry: Grade 10

Mathematics: Grade 11

5 times/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 11



Algebra 2/Trig Ancillary Materials

by Math Without Borders

→ RATIONALE: Solutions manual for Algebra 2/Trig

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Algebra/ Trig.: Grade 10
Mathematics: Grade 11

CHOOSE ONE



Algebra and Trigonometry: Functions and Applications

by Paul Foerster ISBN/ASIN: 978-0131657106

→ RATIONALE: A master teacher guides you through the next level of algebra and trig.

NOTE: Choose this or Denison.

→ May sub: earlier edition or online course with derekowens.com.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Algebra/ Trig.: Grade 10
Mathematics: Grade 11

OPTIONAL



Home Study Companion: Algebra 2/Trigonometry

by Math Without Borders

→ RATIONALE: Video lessons which accompany Foerster's Algebra 2/Trig

Alt. Formats: [Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Algebra/ Trig.: Grade 10
Mathematics: Grade 11



Home Study Companion: Precalculus

by Math Without Borders

→ RATIONALE: Video lessons to accompany Foerster's Precalculus

NOTE: Begin Precalculus when students finish Algebra 2/Trig. Follow instructions to purchase textbook and materials in link.

→ May sub: an online course with derekowens.com

Alt. Formats: [Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Mathematics: Grade 12

5 times/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 12



Home Study Companion: Calculus

by Math Without Borders

→ RATIONALE: Video lessons to accompany Foerster's Calculus

NOTE: Begin Calculus when students finish Precalculus. Follow instructions to purchase textbook and materials in link.

→ May sub: an online course with derekowens.com

Alt. Formats: ▶ Video

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Option 1

Mathematics: Grade 7 (Denison)

GRADE(S): 7

Math Lessons: Grade 7 (Denison)

5 times/week 30 min * T

GRADE(S): 7

CHOOSE ONE**Denison Pre-Algebra**

by Denison Algebra

→ **RATIONALE:** Denison offers a complete high school math program with video lessons taught by a veteran teacher and homeschool dad for Pre-Algebra through Algebra 2. Pre-algebra only requires familiarity with the four basic functions (add, subtract, multiply, and divide). After Pre-Algebra, the course splits into two tracks for Algebra, Geometry, and Algebra 2: a track for students who don't have significant struggles but aren't enjoying math, and a Success track for students who struggle with math and need shorter lessons with more scaffolding.

NOTE: Choose this or Hands-On Equations

If following the Denison track, you only need to purchase this text for 7th-grade math. Use this in place of Hands-On Equations AND RightStart Geometry.

Alt. Formats: [Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#)

Math Games: Grades 1-83 times/week 15 min+ T

GRADE(S): 1-8

**Math Card Games Kit**

by RightStart

→ **RATIONALE:** Kit is recommended for those who do not use RightStart Math; kit is included in the RS2 Math Set.

→ Additional recommended game titles will be listed with the Lesson Plans for each level of mathematics.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#)

Mathematics: Grade 8 (Denison)

GRADE(S): 8

Math Lessons: Grade 8 (Denison)5 times/week 40 min * T

GRADE(S): 8

CHOOSE ONE



Denison Algebra 1

by Denison

→ **RATIONALE:** Denison offers a complete high school math program with video lessons taught by a veteran teacher and homeschool dad for Pre-Algebra through Algebra 2. Pre-algebra only requires familiarity with the four basic functions (add, subtract, multiply, and divide). After Pre-Algebra, the course splits into two tracks for Algebra, Geometry, and Algebra 2: a track for students who don't have significant struggles but aren't enjoying math, and a Success track for students who struggle with math and need shorter lessons with more scaffolding.

NOTE: Choose this or Elementary Algebra.

If following the Denison track, you only need to purchase this text for 8th-grade math. Use this in place of Elementary Algebra AND RightStart Geometry.

Alt. Formats: [▶ Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Math Games: Grades 1-8

3 times/week 15 min+ T

GRADE(S): 1-8



Math Card Games Kit

by RightStart

→ **RATIONALE:** Kit is recommended for those who do not use RightStart Math; kit is included in the RS2 Math Set.

→ Additional recommended game titles will be listed with the Lesson Plans for each level of mathematics.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Mathematics: Grade 9 (Denison)

5 times/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 9

CHOOSE ONE



Denison Geometry

by Denison

→ **RATIONALE:** Denison offers a complete high school math program with video lessons taught by a veteran teacher and homeschool dad for Pre-Algebra through Algebra 2. Pre-algebra only requires familiarity with the four basic functions (add, subtract, multiply, and divide). After Pre-Algebra, the course splits into two tracks for Algebra, Geometry, and Algebra 2: a track for students who don't have significant struggles but aren't enjoying math, and a Success track for students who struggle with math and need shorter lessons with more scaffolding.

NOTE: Choose this or Harold Jacobs Geometry

If following the Denison track, you only need to purchase this text for 9th-grade math. Use this in place of Harold Jacobs Geometry AND Elementary Algebra.

Alt. Formats: [▶ Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Mathematics: Grade 10 (Denison)

5 times/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 10

CHOOSE ONE



Denison Algebra 2

by Denison

→ **RATIONALE:** Denison offers a complete high school math program with video lessons taught by a veteran teacher and homeschool dad for Pre-Algebra through Algebra 2. Pre-algebra only requires familiarity with the four basic functions (add, subtract, multiply, and divide). After Pre-Algebra, the course splits into two tracks for Algebra, Geometry, and Algebra 2: a track for students who don't have significant struggles but aren't enjoying math, and a Success track for students who struggle with math and need shorter lessons with more scaffolding.

NOTE: Choose this or Paul Foerster/Math Without Borders.

If following the Denison track, you only need to purchase this text for 10th-grade math. Use this in place of Paul Foerster/Math Without Borders AND Harold Jacobs Geometry.

Alt. Formats: [▶ Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Mathematics: Grade 11 (Denison)

5 times/week 40 min *

GRADE(S): 11

CHOOSE ONE



Denison Advanced Algebra & Trigonometry

by Denison

→ **RATIONALE:** Denison offers a complete high school math program with video lessons taught by a veteran teacher and homeschool dad for Pre-Algebra through Advanced Algebra/Trig. Pre-algebra only requires familiarity with the four basic functions (add, subtract, multiply, and divide). After Pre-Algebra, the course splits into two tracks for Algebra, Geometry, and Algebra 2: a track for students who don't have significant struggles but aren't enjoying math, and a Success track for students who struggle with math and need shorter lessons with more scaffolding.

NOTE: Choose this or Paul Foerster/Math Without Borders.

Alt. Formats: Video

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Story of Arithmetic: Part 1

1 time/week 15 min *or_

GRADE(S): 5



Historical Atlas of the World 6th Ed.

by Rand McNally ISBN/ASIN: 978-0528026553 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** Presents important periods and turning points in 5,000 years of history. Thematic maps include literacy, languages, religions, and more. Used across curriculum.

SCOPE

Term 1 (One Lesson)
Term 2 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Resources: Grades 4-6
Resources: Grades 7-8
Resources: Grade 9
Resources: Grade 10
Resources: Grade 11
Resources: Grade 12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2
Story of Geometry: Part 1
Plutarch: Grades 6-8
First Citizen Stories



Number Stories of Long Ago

by David Smith ISBN/ASIN: 978-1925729320

→ **RATIONALE:** This is the story of how mathematics developed out of the early need for humans to have a language for "how many" and evolved into the robust system of arithmetic we know today.

→ May sub: another edition, but page numbers will be different

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ **SHARED**

Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2



Student World Atlas 6th Ed.

by National Geographic ISBN/ASIN: 978-1426373435 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This atlas is used across the curriculum as a reference and as a text to read in some lessons. With interesting information and pictures, this is an economical reference for students.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ **SHARED**

Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)
Geography: Grades 4-6
Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 8 (U.S.)
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2



The Student Bible Atlas, Revised Edition

by Tim Dowley ISBN/ASIN: 978-1506400105 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a simple, inexpensive Bible atlas that provides full-page maps of the biblical lands of the Old and New Testaments. In Bible lessons, students will be directed to look at specific pages. This resource is for Grades 3-8 ONLY.

→ May sub: other Bible atlas, though page numbers in lesson plans will not match.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ **SHARED**

Old Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 3-6
New Testament: Grades 7-8
Old Testament: Grades 7-12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Geometry: Part 1

Story of Arithmetic: Part 2

1 time/week 15 min

GRADE(S): 6



Number Stories of Long Ago

by David Smith ISBN/ASIN: 978-1925729320

→ **RATIONALE:** This is the story of how mathematics developed out of the early need for humans to have a language for "how many" and evolved into the robust system of arithmetic we know today.

→ May sub: another edition, but page numbers will be different

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ **SHARED**

Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2



Historical Atlas of the World 6th Ed.

by Rand McNally ISBN/ASIN: 978-0528026553 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** Presents important periods and turning points in 5,000 years of history. Thematic maps include literacy, languages, religions, and more. Used across curriculum.

SCOPE

Term 2 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ **SHARED**

Resources: Grades 4–6
Resources: Grades 7–8
Resources: Grade 9
Resources: Grade 10
Resources: Grade 11
Resources: Grade 12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2
Story of Geometry: Part 1
Plutarch: Grades 6–8
First Citizen Stories



Student World Atlas 6th Ed.

by National Geographic ISBN/ASIN: 978-1426373435 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This atlas is used across the curriculum as a reference and as a text to read in some lessons. With interesting information and pictures, this is an economical reference for students.

SCOPE

Term 2 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ **SHARED**

Geography: Grade 2 (U.S.)
Geography: Grades 4–6
Geography: Grade 7 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 3 (U.S.)
Geography: Grade 8 (U.S.)
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2

Story of Geometry: Part 1

1 time/week 15 min

GRADE(S): 7



String, Straight-Edge, and Shadow

by Julia Diggins ISBN/ASIN: 978-1782504986

→ **RATIONALE:** Follows the development of geometry from the need to be able to engineer structures that would stand to the theoretical ideas of Pythagoras and Thales.

→ May sub: previous edition.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Story of Geometry: Part 1
Story of Geometry: Part 2



The Student Bible Atlas, Revised Edition

by Tim Dowley ISBN/ASIN: 978-1506400105 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a simple, inexpensive Bible atlas that provides full-page maps of the biblical lands of the Old and New Testaments. In Bible lessons, students will be directed to look at specific pages. This resource is for Grades 3–8 ONLY.

→ May sub: other Bible atlas, though page numbers in lesson plans will not match.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (One Lesson)
Term 3 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Old Testament: Grades 3–6
New Testament: Grades 3–6
New Testament: Grades 7–8
Old Testament: Grades 7–12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Geometry: Part 1



Historical Atlas of the World 6th Ed.

by Rand McNally ISBN/ASIN: 978-0528026553 ✓ REFERENCE

→ **RATIONALE:** Presents important periods and turning points in 5,000 years of history. Thematic maps include literacy, languages, religions, and more. Used across curriculum.

SCOPE

Term 3 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Resources: Grades 4–6
Resources: Grades 7–8
Resources: Grade 9
Resources: Grade 10
Resources: Grade 11
Resources: Grade 12
Story of Arithmetic: Part 1
Story of Arithmetic: Part 2
Story of Geometry: Part 1
Plutarch: Grades 6–8
First Citizen Stories

Story of Geometry: Part 2

1 time/week 15 min

GRADE(S): 8



String, Straight-Edge, and Shadow

by Julia Diggins ISBN/ASIN: 978-1782504986

→ **RATIONALE:** Follows the development of geometry from the need to be able to engineer structures that would stand to the theoretical ideas of Pythagoras and Thales.

→ May sub: previous edition.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Story of Geometry: Part 1
Story of Geometry: Part 2

Modern Language

Lower French: Grades 1-6

3 times/week 20 min * (Grades 1-3)

5 times/week 20 min * (Grades 4-6)

GRADE(S): 1-6



French: Grades 1-6 SoundCloud Playlists

by Alveary

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Included in Lessons](#)



French: Student Notebook

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This notebook contains markable copies of lesson readings, vocabulary lists, and answers to reading questions and grammar exercises.

NOTE: This notebook is also available as part of hard-copy lessons in the print store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming June 1st](#)

Upper French: Level 1

5 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 7+



Primary French Course Part I

by Otto Siepmann ISBN/ASIN: 978-1475234251

→ **RATIONALE:** This book teaches vocabulary and grammar through reading, writing, and spoken exercises.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Upper French: Level 1
Upper French: Level 2
Upper French: Level 3
Upper French: Level 4



French: Level 1 SoundCloud Playlist

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains audio recordings of lesson readings, interactive readings, and spoken grammar exercises.

NOTE: Available with lesson plans

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Included in Lessons](#)



French: Level 1 Student Notebook

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains markable copies of lesson readings, vocabulary lists, and more. Teacher edition includes answers to reading questions and grammar exercises.

NOTE: Hard copy available with French lessons in the Alveary print store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[PDF](#)



Les plus belles fables de La Fontaine

by Jean de La Fontaine ISBN/ASIN: 978-1535366120

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[PDF](#) [Option 2](#)

Upper French: Level 2

5 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 8+



Primary French Course Part I

by Otto Siepmann ISBN/ASIN: 978-1475234251

→ **RATIONALE:** This book teaches vocabulary and grammar through reading, writing, and spoken exercises.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Upper French: Level 1
Upper French: Level 2
Upper French: Level 3
Upper French: Level 4



French: Level 2 SoundCloud Playlist

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains audio recordings of lesson readings, interactive readings, and spoken grammar exercises.

NOTE: Available with lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Included in Lessons](#)



French: Level 2 Student Notebook

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains markable copies of lesson readings, vocabulary lists, and answers to reading questions and grammar exercises.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[PDF](#)

Upper French: Level 3

5 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 9+



Primary French Course Part I

by Otto Siepmann ISBN/ASIN: 978-1475234251

→ **RATIONALE:** This book teaches vocabulary and grammar through reading, writing, and spoken exercises.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Upper French: Level 1
Upper French: Level 2
Upper French: Level 3
Upper French: Level 4



French: Level 3 SoundCloud Playlist

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains audio recordings of lesson readings, interactive readings, and spoken grammar exercises.

NOTE: Available with lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: Audiobook

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Included in Lessons



French: Level 3 Student Notebook

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains markable copies of lesson readings, vocabulary lists, and answers to reading questions and grammar exercises.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

PDF

Upper French: Level 4

5 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 10-12



Primary French Course Part I

by Otto Siepmann ISBN/ASIN: 978-1475234251

→ **RATIONALE:** This book teaches vocabulary and grammar through reading, writing, and spoken exercises.

Alt. Formats: Ebook

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Option 1 Option 2

↔ SHARED

Upper French: Level 1
Upper French: Level 2
Upper French: Level 3
Upper French: Level 4



French: Level 4 SoundCloud Playlist

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains audio recordings of lesson readings, interactive readings, and spoken grammar exercises.

NOTE: Available with lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: Audiobook

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Included in Lessons



French: Level 4 Student Notebook

by Alveary

→ RATIONALE: Contains markable copies of lesson readings, vocabulary lists, and answers to reading questions and grammar exercises.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[PDF](#)

Lower Spanish: Grades 1-6

3 times/week 20 min * [T](#) (Grades 1-3)

5 times/week 20 min * [T](#) (Grades 4-6)

GRADE(S): 1-6



Diez Deditos (Audio mp3)

by Jose-Luis Orozco

→ RATIONALE: This is a collection of traditional songs in Spanish.

NOTE: Option 1 is a link to stream with Spotify, or Option 2 is a link to purchase the CD.

→ May sub: favorite streaming service

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Diez Deditos and Other Play Rhymes and Action Songs from Latin America

by José-Luis Orozco ISBN/ASIN: 978-0142300879

→ RATIONALE: This is a collection of finger rhymes and action songs in Spanish.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Spanish: Grades 1-6 SoundCloud Playlists

by Alveary

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Included in Lessons](#)



Fábulas de Esopo: Edición Clásica

by Aesop ISBN/ASIN: 978-1400349326

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Family Pictures/Cuadros de familia

by Carmen Lomas Garza ISBN/ASIN: 978-0892392070

→ **RATIONALE:** The vibrant paintings and warm personal stories depict memories of the author growing up in a traditional Mexican-American family. This book is a great way to learn Spanish vocabulary during the picture study lessons.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Spanish: Student Notebook

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This notebook contains markable copies of lesson readings, vocabulary lists, and answers to reading questions and grammar exercises.

NOTE: This notebook is available as a hard copy with Spanish lessons in the Alveary print store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming June 1st](#)

Upper Spanish: Level 1

5 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 7+



The Tree is Older Than You Are: A Bilingual Gathering of Poems & Stories from Mexico with Paintings by Mexican Artists

by Naomi Shihab Nye ISBN/ASIN: 978-0689820878

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains poems in Spanish and English to give students deeper insight into the culture.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Upper Spanish: Level 1
Upper Spanish: Level 2
Upper Spanish: Level 3
Upper Spanish: Level 4
Upper Spanish: Level 5



The Harvest Birds/Los pájaros de la cosecha

by Blanca Lopez de Mariscal ISBN/ASIN: 978-0892391691

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a story for beginning readers in Spanish that showcases the traditions of rural Mexico.

SCOPE

Term 2 (Partial Term)
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Spanish: Level 1 SoundCloud Playlist

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains audio recordings of the vignette stories.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Included in Lessons](#)



Spanish: Level 1 Student Notebook

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains markable copies of lesson readings, vocabulary lists, and answers to reading questions and grammar exercises.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[PDF](#)

Upper Spanish: Level 2

5 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 8+



The Tree is Older Than You Are: A Bilingual Gathering of Poems & Stories from Mexico with Paintings by Mexican Artists

by Naomi Shihab Nye ISBN/ASIN: 978-0689820878

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains poems in Spanish and English to give students deeper insight into the culture.

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ **SHARED**
Upper Spanish: Level 1
Upper Spanish: Level 2
Upper Spanish: Level 3
Upper Spanish: Level 4
Upper Spanish: Level 5



Spanish: Level 2 SoundCloud Playlist

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains audio recordings of the vignette stories.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Included in Lessons](#)



Spanish: Level 2 Student Notebook

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains markable copies of lesson readings, vocabulary lists, and answers to reading questions and grammar exercises.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[PDF](#)

Upper Spanish: Level 3

5 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 9+



The Tree is Older Than You Are: A Bilingual Gathering of Poems & Stories from Mexico with Paintings by Mexican Artists

by Naomi Shihab Nye ISBN/ASIN: 978-0689820878

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains poems in Spanish and English to give students deeper insight into the culture.

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ **SHARED**
Upper Spanish: Level 1
Upper Spanish: Level 2
Upper Spanish: Level 3
Upper Spanish: Level 4
Upper Spanish: Level 5



Cuentos que contaban nuestras abuelas (Tales Our Abuelitas Told)

by F. Isabel Campoy & Alma Flor Ada ISBN/ASIN: 978-1416939658

→ RATIONALE: This book contains a retelling of twelve beloved stories that embody the lively spirit and the rich heritage of Latino people. This Spanish version is used in literature lessons.

SCOPE

Term 2 (Partial Term)
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Upper Spanish: Level 3
Upper Spanish: Level 4
Upper Spanish: Level 5



Tales Our Abuelitas Told: A Hispanic Folktale Collection

by Alma Flor Ada & F. Isabel Campoy ISBN/ASIN: 978-0689825835

→ RATIONALE: This is the English translation of the story collection that is used for literature lessons.

SCOPE

Term 2 (Partial Term)
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Upper Spanish: Level 3
Upper Spanish: Level 4
Upper Spanish: Level 5



Spanish: Level 3 SoundCloud Playlist

by Alveary

→ RATIONALE: Contains audio recordings of the vignette stories.

NOTE: Available with lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Included in Lessons](#)



Spanish: Level 3 Student Notebook

by Alveary

→ RATIONALE: Contains markable copies of lesson readings, vocabulary lists, and answers to reading questions and grammar exercises.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[PDF](#)

Upper Spanish: Level 4

5 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 10+



The Tree is Older Than You Are: A Bilingual Gathering of Poems & Stories from Mexico with Paintings by Mexican Artists

by Naomi Shihab Nye ISBN/ASIN: 978-0689820878

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains poems in Spanish and English to give students deeper insight into the culture.

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ **SHARED**
Upper Spanish: Level 1
Upper Spanish: Level 2
Upper Spanish: Level 3
Upper Spanish: Level 4
Upper Spanish: Level 5



Cuentos que contaban nuestras abuelas (Tales Our Abuelitas Told)

by F. Isabel Campoy & Alma Flor Ada ISBN/ASIN: 978-1416939658

→ **RATIONALE:** This book contains a retelling of twelve beloved stories that embody the lively spirit and the rich heritage of Latino people. This Spanish version is used in literature lessons.

SCOPE
Term 2 (Partial Term)
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ **SHARED**
Upper Spanish: Level 3
Upper Spanish: Level 4
Upper Spanish: Level 5



Tales Our Abuelitas Told: A Hispanic Folktale Collection

by Alma Flor Ada & F. Isabel Campoy ISBN/ASIN: 978-0689825835

→ **RATIONALE:** This is the English translation of the story collection that is used for literature lessons.

SCOPE
Term 2 (Partial Term)
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ **SHARED**
Upper Spanish: Level 3
Upper Spanish: Level 4
Upper Spanish: Level 5



Spanish: Level 4 SoundCloud Playlist

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains audio recordings of the vignette stories.

NOTE: Available with lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Included in Lessons](#)



Spanish: Level 4 Student Notebook

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains markable copies of lesson readings, vocabulary lists, and answers to reading questions and grammar exercises.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[PDF](#)

Upper Spanish: Level 5

5 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 11-12



Cuentos que contaban nuestras abuelas (Tales Our Abuelitas Told)

by F. Isabel Campoy & Alma Flor Ada ISBN/ASIN: 978-1416939658

→ RATIONALE: This book contains a retelling of twelve beloved stories that embody the lively spirit and the rich heritage of Latino people. This Spanish version is used in literature lessons.

SCOPE

Term 2 (Partial Term)
Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Upper Spanish: Level 3
Upper Spanish: Level 4
Upper Spanish: Level 5



Tales Our Abuelitas Told: A Hispanic Folktale Collection

by Alma Flor Ada & F. Isabel Campoy ISBN/ASIN: 978-0689825835

→ RATIONALE: This is the English translation of the story collection that is used for literature lessons.

SCOPE

Term 2 (Partial Term)
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Upper Spanish: Level 3
Upper Spanish: Level 4
Upper Spanish: Level 5



The Tree is Older Than You Are: A Bilingual Gathering of Poems & Stories from Mexico with Paintings by Mexican Artists

by Naomi Shihab Nye ISBN/ASIN: 978-0689820878

→ RATIONALE: Contains poems in Spanish and English to give students deeper insight into the culture.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Upper Spanish: Level 1
Upper Spanish: Level 2
Upper Spanish: Level 3
Upper Spanish: Level 4
Upper Spanish: Level 5



Spanish: Level 5 SoundCloud Playlist

by Alveary

→ RATIONALE: Contains audio recordings of the vignette stories.

NOTE: Available with lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Included in Lessons](#)



Spanish: Level 5 Student Notebook

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** Contains markable copies of lesson readings, vocabulary lists, and answers to reading questions and grammar exercises.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[PDF](#)

Music

Music: Intro

GRADE(S): 1+



Our Work: Grades 1-2

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming April 1st](#)

↔ SHARED

Recitation: Grades 1-2
Picture Study
Music: Intro
Music: Level 1

Music Appreciation

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 1



A Child's Introduction to the Orchestra

by Wilder & Barer

→ **RATIONALE:** Creative introduction to each instrument of the orchestra through song.

NOTE: Unavailable for purchase.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)



Playlist for Afternoon Listening and Selected Lessons

by Alveary

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Playlist](#)

Hymns & Spirituals

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 1-12



Our Hymns, Our Heritage

by David & Barbara Leeman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0802429292

→ **RATIONALE:** This student hymnal contains multi-denominational hymns organized by the church year, with brief histories of the music and lyrics, bios of the writers, related Scripture, and other ideas to meditate upon.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Folk Songs

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 1-12



Like a Bird: The Art of the American Slave Song

by Cynthia Grady ISBN/ASIN: 978-1728466989

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a collection of African American spirituals, along with their stories and beautiful illustrations.

NOTE: 1-2 songs from this book are chosen most years.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Sol-fa: Musical Games

1 time/week 10 min * [T](#) | GRADE(S): 1



Musical Games Playlist

by Alveary

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Playlist](#)

Music: Level 1

GRADE(S): 2+



Our Work: Grades 1-2

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming April 1st](#)

↔ SHARED

Recitation: Grades 1-2

Picture Study

Music: Intro

Music: Level 1

Composer Study

1 time/week 10 min * [\(Grades 2-4\)](#)
1 time/week 15 min * [\(Grades 5-12\)](#)

GRADE(S): 2-12



Playlist for the Year

by Alveary

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming Soon](#)

Hymns & Spirituals

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 1-12



Our Hymns, Our Heritage

by David & Barbara Leeman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0802429292

→ **RATIONALE:** This student hymnal contains multi-denominational hymns organized by the church year, with brief histories of the music and lyrics, bios of the writers, related Scripture, and other ideas to meditate upon.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Folk Songs

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 1-12



Like a Bird: The Art of the American Slave Song

by Cynthia Grady ISBN/ASIN: 978-1728466989

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a collection of African American spirituals, along with their stories and beautiful illustrations.

NOTE: 1-2 songs from this book are chosen most years.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Sol-fa: Level 1

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 2+



Sol-fa Level 1 Audio Lessons

by Alveary

NOTE: These will also be linked in the lesson plans and will be available June 1.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Playlist](#)

Music: Level 2

GRADE(S): 3+

Composer Study

1 time/week 10 min * (Grades 2-4)
1 time/week 15 min * (Grades 5-12)

GRADE(S): 2-12



Playlist for the Year

by Alveary

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming Soon](#)

Hymns & Spirituals

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 1-12



Our Hymns, Our Heritage

by David & Barbara Leeman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0802429292

→ RATIONALE: This student hymnal contains multi-denominational hymns organized by the church year, with brief histories of the music and lyrics, bios of the writers, related Scripture, and other ideas to meditate upon.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Folk Songs

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 1-12



Like a Bird: The Art of the American Slave Song

by Cynthia Grady ISBN/ASIN: 978-1728466989

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a collection of African American spirituals, along with their stories and beautiful illustrations.

NOTE: 1-2 songs from this book are chosen most years.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Sol-fa: Level 2

1 time/week 10 min * [T](#)

GRADE(S): 3+



Sol-fa Level 2 Audio/Video Lessons

by Alveary

NOTE: These will also be linked in the lesson plans. These will be available June 1.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#) [Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Playlist](#)

Music: Level 3

GRADE(S): 4+

Grade 3 ONLY



Our Work: Grade 3

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming April 1st](#)

SHARED
Picture Study
Recitation: Grade 3
Music: Level 3

Grades 4–6 ONLY



Our Work: Grades 4–6

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Coming April 1st

↔ SHARED

Picture Study
Recitation: Grades 4–6
Music: Level 3
Music: Level 4
Music: Level 5

Composer Study

1 time/week 10 min * (Grades 2–4)
1 time/week 15 min * (Grades 5–12)

GRADE(S): 2–12



Playlist for the Year

by Alveary

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Coming Soon

Hymns & Spirituals

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 1–12



Our Hymns, Our Heritage

by David & Barbara Leeman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0802429292

→ **RATIONALE:** This student hymnal contains multi-denominational hymns organized by the church year, with brief histories of the music and lyrics, bios of the writers, related Scripture, and other ideas to meditate upon.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Option 1 Option 2

Folk Songs

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 1–12



Like a Bird: The Art of the American Slave Song

by Cynthia Grady ISBN/ASIN: 978-1728466989

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a collection of African American spirituals, along with their stories and beautiful illustrations.

NOTE: 1-2 songs from this book are chosen most years.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Sol-fa: Level 3

1 time/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 4+



Fifty Steps in Sight-Singing

by Arthur Somervell ISBN/ASIN: B0088OK172

→ **RATIONALE:** Classic text to teach sight-singing.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Sol-fa: Level 3

Sol-fa: Level 4

Sol-fa: Level 5



Sol-fa Level 3 Audio Lessons

by Alveary

NOTE: These will also be linked in the lesson plans. These will be available June 1.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Playlist](#)

Music: Level 4

GRADE(S): 5+



Our Work: Grades 4–6

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming April 1st](#)

↔ SHARED

Picture Study
Recitation: Grades 4–6
Music: Level 3
Music: Level 4
Music: Level 5

Composer Study

1 time/week 10 min * (Grades 2–4)
1 time/week 15 min * (Grades 5–12)

GRADE(S): 2–12



Playlist for the Year

by Alveary

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming Soon](#)

Hymns & Spirituals

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 1–12



Our Hymns, Our Heritage

by David & Barbara Leeman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0802429292

→ **RATIONALE:** This student hymnal contains multi-denominational hymns organized by the church year, with brief histories of the music and lyrics, bios of the writers, related Scripture, and other ideas to meditate upon.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Folk Songs

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 1–12



Like a Bird: The Art of the American Slave Song

by Cynthia Grady ISBN/ASIN: 978-1728466989

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a collection of African American spirituals, along with their stories and beautiful illustrations.

NOTE: 1-2 songs from this book are chosen most years.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Sol-fa: Level 4

1 time/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 5+



Fifty Steps in Sight-Singing

by Arthur Somervell ISBN/ASIN: B0088OK172

→ **RATIONALE:** Classic text to teach sight-singing.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Sol-fa: Level 3

Sol-fa: Level 4

Sol-fa: Level 5



Sol-fa Level 4 Audio Lessons

by Alveary

NOTE: These will also be linked in the lesson plans. These will be available June 1.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Playlist](#)

Music: Level 5

GRADE(S): 6-12

Grades 4–6 ONLY



Our Work: Grades 4–6

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Coming April 1st](#)

↔ **SHARED**
Picture Study
Recitation: Grades 4–6
Music: Level 3
Music: Level 4
Music: Level 5

Grades 7–8 ONLY



Our Work: Grades 7–8

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Coming April 1st](#)

↔ **SHARED**
Picture Study
Recitation: Grades 7–8
Music: Level 5

Grades 9–12 ONLY



Our Work: Grades 9–12

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a compilation of the year's Recitation, Picture Study, Hymns, Spirituals, and Folk Songs. We recommend printing or purchasing a copy for each student.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE
Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS
[Coming April 1st](#)

↔ **SHARED**
Recitation: Grade 9
Recitation: Grade 10
Recitation: Grade 11
Recitation: Grade 12
Music: Level 5
Picture Study

Composer Study

1 time/week 10 min * (Grades 2–4)
1 time/week 15 min * (Grades 5–12)

GRADE(S): 2–12



Playlist for the Year

by Alveary

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Coming Soon](#)

Hymns & Spirituals

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 1-12



Our Hymns, Our Heritage

by David & Barbara Leeman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0802429292

→ **RATIONALE:** This student hymnal contains multi-denominational hymns organized by the church year, with brief histories of the music and lyrics, bios of the writers, related Scripture, and other ideas to meditate upon.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Folk Songs

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 1-12



Like a Bird: The Art of the American Slave Song

by Cynthia Grady ISBN/ASIN: 978-1728466989

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a collection of African American spirituals, along with their stories and beautiful illustrations.

NOTE: 1-2 songs from this book are chosen most years.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Sol-fa: Level 5

1 time/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 6-12



Fifty Steps in Sight-Singing

by Arthur Somervell ISBN/ASIN: B0088OK172

→ RATIONALE: Classic text to teach sight-singing.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

↔ SHARED

Sol-fa: Level 3
Sol-fa: Level 4
Sol-fa: Level 5



Sol-fa Level 5 Audio Lessons

by Alveary

NOTE: These will also be linked in the lesson plans. These will be available June 1.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Playlist](#)

Physical Education

PE: Grades 1-3

GRADE(S): 1-3

Playground Songs & Rhymes

1 time/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 1-3



The Book of Playground Songs & Rhymes

by John Feierabend ISBN/ASIN: 978-1622776900

→ RATIONALE: This book contains traditional children's songs and rhymes used to teach rhythm, jump rope, and hand-eye coordination.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Jump Rope
Playground Songs & Rhymes

Jump Rope

1 time/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 1-3



The Book of Playground Songs & Rhymes

by John Feierabend ISBN/ASIN: 978-1622776900

→ **RATIONALE:** This book contains traditional children's songs and rhymes used to teach rhythm, jump rope, and hand-eye coordination.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Jump Rope
Playground Songs & Rhymes

Folk Dancing

1 time/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 1-6



The Book of Song Dances

by John Feierabend ISBN/ASIN: 978-1622776887

→ **RATIONALE:** This book uses traditional songs, rhymes, and dances to teach children basic dance steps.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

PE: Grades 4-6

GRADE(S): 4-6

Playground Games

1 time/week 20 min *or_

GRADE(S): 4-12



The Ultimate Homeschool Physical Education Game Book

by Guy Bailey ISBN/ASIN: 978-0966972740

→ **RATIONALE:** This book contains time-honored and newer playground games and skill-building activities for organized sports.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Playground Games
Sports

Sports

1 time/week 20 min *or_

GRADE(S): 4-12



The Ultimate Homeschool Physical Education Game Book

by Guy Bailey ISBN/ASIN: 978-0966972740

→ **RATIONALE:** This book contains time-honored and newer playground games and skill-building activities for organized sports.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Playground Games
Sports

Free Play/ Circuits

2 times/week 20 min *or_

GRADE(S): 4-12



303 Tween-Approved Exercises and Active Games

by Kimberly Wechsler ISBN/ASIN: 978-0897936200

→ **RATIONALE:** This book provides a great list of exercises that includes strength training, flexibility exercises, and cardiovascular activities. This can be used in a group or with one student.

Alt. Formats: Ebook

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Folk Dancing

1 time/week 20 min *

GRADE(S): 1-6



The Book of Song Dances

by John Feierabend ISBN/ASIN: 978-1622776887

→ **RATIONALE:** This book uses traditional songs, rhymes, and dances to teach children basic dance steps.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

PE: Grades 7-12

GRADE(S): 7-12

Playground Games

1 time/week 20 min *or_

GRADE(S): 4-12



The Ultimate Homeschool Physical Education Game Book

by Guy Bailey ISBN/ASIN: 978-0966972740

→ **RATIONALE:** This book contains time-honored and newer playground games and skill-building activities for organized sports.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Playground Games
Sports

Sports

1 time/week 20 min *or_

GRADE(S): 4-12



The Ultimate Homeschool Physical Education Game Book

by Guy Bailey ISBN/ASIN: 978-0966972740

→ **RATIONALE:** This book contains time-honored and newer playground games and skill-building activities for organized sports.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

↔ SHARED

Playground Games
Sports

Free Play/ Circuits

2 times/week 20 min *or_

GRADE(S): 4-12



303 Tween-Approved Exercises and Active Games

by Kimberly Wechsler ISBN/ASIN: 978-0897936200

→ **RATIONALE:** This book provides a great list of exercises that includes strength training, flexibility exercises, and cardiovascular activities. This can be used in a group or with one student.

Alt. Formats: Ebook

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Science

Science: Grade 1

GRADE(S): 1

General Science: Grade 1

1 time/week 15 min * GRADE(S): 1

**Over and Under the Pond**

by Kate Messner ISBN/ASIN: 978-1452145426

→ **RATIONALE:** This beautiful picture book takes us on a trip to the pond alongside mother and son. It is a lovely addition to your bookshelf, but scheduling in the lesson plans is flexible for those using their library.

→ May sub: any life-giving picture book about pond habitats as preferred by the teacher.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)**SCOPE**

Term 1 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)**Bat Loves the Night**

by Nicola Davies ISBN/ASIN: 978-0763624385

→ **RATIONALE:** This beautiful picture book illuminates the life of a common but less-often-observed creature. It is a lovely addition to your bookshelf, but scheduling in the lesson plans is flexible for those using their library.

→ May sub: any life-giving picture book about bats as preferred by the teacher.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)**SCOPE**

Term 1 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)**Winter Sleep: A Hibernation Story**

by Sean Taylor ISBN/ASIN: 978-0711270169

→ **RATIONALE:** This beautiful picture book takes readers on a winter walk with a boy and his grandmother. It is a lovely addition to your bookshelf, but scheduling in the lesson plans is flexible for those using their library.

→ May sub: any life-giving picture book about a winter habitat preferred by the teacher.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)**SCOPE**

Term 2 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



A Fruit is a Suitcase for Seeds

by Jean Richards ISBN/ASIN: 978-0822559917

→ **RATIONALE:** This beautiful picture book introduces students to the ways that plants use seeds. It is a lovely addition to your bookshelf, but scheduling in the lesson plans is flexible for those using their library.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

→ May sub: any life-giving picture book about seeds as preferred by the teacher.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



Up in the Garden and Down in the Dirt

by Kate Messner ISBN/ASIN: 978-1452161365

→ **RATIONALE:** This beautiful picture book takes us on a trip to the garden alongside a girl and her grandmother. It is a lovely addition to your bookshelf, but scheduling in the lesson plans is flexible for those using their library.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

→ May sub: any life-giving picture book about garden habitats as preferred by the teacher.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



A House Spider's Life

by John Himmelman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0516265360

→ **RATIONALE:** This beautiful picture book illuminates the life of a common, but often less appreciated, creature. It is a lovely addition to your bookshelf, but scheduling in the lesson plans is flexible for those using their library.

SCOPE

Term 3 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Natural History: Grade 1

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 1



Christian Liberty Nature Reader Book 1

by Julia McNair Wright ISBN/ASIN: 978-1629821337

→ **RATIONALE:** Introduces 21st-century North American students to a variety of common insects and birds and their habits.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Science: Grade 2

GRADE(S): 2

General Science: Grade 2

1 time/week 15 min * | GRADE(S): 2



A Walk in the...

by Rebecca L. Johnson

→ **RATIONALE:** These beautiful picture books take us on a walk through the biomes, introducing the various plants and animals we might encounter in various seasons. They are a lovely addition to your bookshelf, but scheduling in the lesson plans is flexible for those using their library.

NOTE: Links provide various options in this biome book series. Teachers should select one that is familiar to the student for Term 1 and one that will be less familiar for Term 3.

→ May sub: any life-giving picture book preferred by the teacher that is about a biome (one that is familiar for Term 1; one that is not for Term 3).

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (One Lesson)
Term 3 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Monarch and Milkweed

by Helen Frost ISBN/ASIN: 978-1416900856

→ **RATIONALE:** This beautiful picture book introduces students to an insect and its relationship with the environment. It is a lovely addition to your bookshelf, but scheduling in the lesson plans is flexible for those using their library.

SCOPE

Term 1 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Desert Giant

by Barbara Bash ISBN/ASIN: 978-1578050857

→ **RATIONALE:** This beautiful picture book introduces students to the saguaro cactus, a keystone species in the desert biome. It is a lovely addition to your bookshelf, but scheduling in the lesson plans is flexible for those using their library.

SCOPE

Term 2 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



Mama Built a Little Nest

by Jennifer Ward ISBN/ASIN: 978-1442421165

→ **RATIONALE:** This beautiful picture book introduces students to the variety of ways that birds build homes for their offspring. It is a lovely addition to your bookshelf, but scheduling in the lesson plans is flexible for those using their library.

→ May sub: any life-giving picture book preferred by the teacher that is about birds and their different types of nests.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



The Secret Life of the Skunk

by Laurence Pringle ISBN/ASIN: 978-1629798776

→ **RATIONALE:** This beautiful picture book illuminates the life of a common but less-often-observed creature. It is a lovely addition to your bookshelf, but scheduling in the lesson plans is flexible for those using their library.

→ May sub: any life-giving picture book preferred by the teacher that is about a mammal

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3 (One Lesson)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Natural History: Grade 2

1 time/week 10 min *

GRADE(S): 2



Christian Liberty Nature Reader Book 3

by Julia McNair Wright ISBN/ASIN: 978-1629821412

→ **RATIONALE:** This book introduces 21st-century North American students to a variety of common insects and coastal animals and their habits.

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Science: Grade 3

GRADE(S): 3

General Science: Grade 3

1 time/week 15 min * | GRADE(S): 3



Buzztail and Leaper

by Robert M. McClung ISBN/ASIN: 978-1948959452

→ **RATIONALE:** Two stories in one, this classic presents two very different animals in the context of their ecosystems. Students read about their habitats, biomes, food chains, life cycles, adaptations, and more.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)

Term 2

Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



Next Time You See a Cloud

by Emily Morgan ISBN/ASIN: 978-1938946363

→ **RATIONALE:** This beautiful picture book calls attention to physical features in the larger ecosystem: weather changes and the movement of water. It is a lovely addition to your bookshelf, but scheduling in the lesson plans is flexible for those using their library.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



Going Home

by Marianne Berkes ISBN/ASIN: 978-1584691273

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#) [Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 3 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Natural History: Grade 3

1 time/week 10 min * | GRADE(S): 3



Christian Liberty Nature Reader Book 4

by Edward J. Shewan ISBN/ASIN: 978-1629821450

→ **RATIONALE:** Introduces 21st-century North American students to a variety of common birds, insects, reptiles, and their habits.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Science: Grade 4

GRADE(S): 4

General Science: Grade 4

1 time/week 20 min * | GRADE(S): 4



The Universe in You: A Microscopic Journey

by Jason Chin ISBN/ASIN: 978-0823450701

→ **RATIONALE:** This stunning picture book introduces students to things-too-small-to-see. With beautiful artwork and accessible language, this title is sure to inspire everyone to look more closely.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



To Fly: The Story of the Wright Brothers

by Wendie Old ISBN/ASIN: 978-0618133475

→ **RATIONALE:** This book tells the story of an important technology that students have probably observed and maybe even used. Along the way, they learn how the Wright Brothers were driven by curiosity and inspiration and how they persisted to solve one of the biggest challenges of their day.

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Elephant Scientist

by Caitlin O'Connell and Donna M. Jackson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0544668300

→ **RATIONALE:** Challenges arise when wild animals meet human communities. The scientist in this story not only observes elephants, but she also uses what she learns from them, along with what she already knows about sound waves, to collaborate with the local community to navigate such challenges.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Natural History: Grade 4

1 time/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 4



A World in a Drop of Water: Exploring with a Microscope

by Alvin and Virginia Silverstein ISBN/ASIN: 978-0486403816

→ **RATIONALE:** This book introduces students to the microscopic creatures that live in natural water. They will examine pond water under a microscope to see the hidden lives of single-celled organisms.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Octopus Scientists: Exploring the Mind of a Mollusk

by Sy Montgomery ISBN/ASIN: 978-0358569749

→ **RATIONALE:** This book provides students with a closer look at a creature from the family Mollusca. With respect and persistence, the author pursues the mysterious and fascinating octopus – and shares all that she learns with us, of course!

NOTE: Available on Audible and Kindle with enhanced typesetting and Learning Ally.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Life on Surtsey: Iceland's Upstart Island

by Loree Griffin Burns ISBN/ASIN: 978-0358348238

→ **RATIONALE:** In 1963, a volcano erupted and created a new island off the coast of Iceland. This book tells the story of the scientists who are watching and recording life unfold through primary succession.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Labs: Grade 4

1 time/week 30 min * GRADE(S): 4



Science: Grade 4 Lab Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This document contains all the labs for Grade 4, including instructions, procedures, and leveled guidance for analyses and using a lab notebook. The teacher's primary role is teaching students to follow directions.

NOTE: Relevant supplies from the Grade 4 list are further detailed in the Table of Contents for the Lab Book. It is recommended that supplies are obtained either for the year or by term.

NOTE: Also included in Grade 4 Bundles with Alveary Printing store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

Science: Grade 5

GRADE(S): 5

General Science: Grade 5

1 time/week 20 min * | GRADE(S): 5



The Hive Detectives: Chronicle of a Honey Bee Catastrophe

by Loree Griffin Burns ISBN/ASIN: 978-0544003262

→ **RATIONALE:** This book shows concepts from ecology, mathematics, and chemistry as it invites students into conversation on an important current issue.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with advanced typesetting and Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Tornado Scientist

by Mary Kay Carson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0358743255

→ **RATIONALE:** In this captivating story, readers follow a tornado scientist, learn about her life, her work, and her passion to save lives by improving our understanding of the weather.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting and Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Mission to Pluto: The First Visit to an Ice Dwarf and the Kuiper Belt

by Mary Kay Carson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0358240273

→ **RATIONALE:** Students learn about the discovery of Pluto and join the scientists who are learning about our solar system. How do we learn about very big things and those that are very far away? We find out on a Mission to Pluto!

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Natural History: Grade 5

1 time/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 5



Nature All Around: Plants

by Pamela Hickman ISBN/ASIN: 978-1771388191

→ **RATIONALE:** We have chosen this lovely companion to our picture book selection for our 5th graders' introduction to botany. This title uses simple language, introduces new terms, and incorporates artwork that is both beautiful and useful for students who are ready to get to know the world of plants more closely!

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

OPTIONAL



Shanleya's Quest Card Game

by Thomas Elpel ISBN/ASIN: 1-892784-23-8

→ **RATIONALE:** Botany in a Day author, Thomas Elpel, produced this deck of cards to help students begin to notice the patterns that are used to characterize common plant families.

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Natural History: Grade 5
Botany Lessons



The Forest in the Tree

by Ailsa Wild, Aviva Reed, Briony Barr, & Gregory Crocetti
ISBN/ASIN: 978-1486313310

→ **RATIONALE:** This lovely picture book brings together important botanical and ecological topics within the context of a story.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Bat Scientists

by Mary Kay Carson ISBN/ASIN: 978-0544104938

→ **RATIONALE:** This book provides students with a closer look at an endangered species that might be right in their neighborhood. Follow Dr. Tuttle in his tireless work to understand and protect the bat and to maintain balance in the ecosystem.

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Beetle Busters

by Loree Griffin Burns ISBN/ASIN: 978-1328895721

→ **RATIONALE:** The Asian longhorned beetle has devastated forest ecosystems in America. Students are introduced to basic forestry as they learn about the problem of invasive species. The author beautifully invites the reader to consider the challenges of dealing with this complex issue and encourages dialogue and collaboration as part of the problem-solving process.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting and Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Labs: Grade 5

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 5



Science: Grade 5 Lab Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This document contains all the labs for Grade 5, including instructions, procedures, and leveled guidance for analyses and using a lab notebook. The teacher's primary role is teaching students to follow directions.

NOTE: Relevant supplies from the Grade 5 list are further detailed in the Table of Contents for the Lab Book. It is recommended that supplies are obtained either for the year or by term.

NOTE: Also included in Grade 5 Bundles with Alveary Printing store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

Science: Grade 6

GRADE(S): 6

General Science: Grade 6

2 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 6



Plate Tectonics

by Fiona Young-Brown ISBN/ASIN: 978-1502643964

→ **RATIONALE:** This text explores the field of plate tectonics from its early history to the current era. Students will consider how such theories explain the natural phenomena that have contributed to the Earth's development, as well as events such as volcanoes and earthquakes.

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



Phineas Gage

by John Fleischman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0618494781

→ **RATIONALE:** In this classic story, readers hear the story of a man who suffers an horrific railroad accident. The resulting brain injury forever changes his life and produces one of the most fascinating case studies that neuroscience has ever seen. Note that the author associates social ability and success with human value. Discuss with students as appropriate.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting and Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



The Art of Construction

by Mario Salvadori ISBN/ASIN: 978-1556520808

→ **RATIONALE:** We love that this book provides hands-on activities for exploring the principles of engineering, allowing students to dip their toes into the engineering process with everyday materials.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Natural History: Grade 6

1 time/week 15 min *

GRADE(S): 6



Tracking Trash

by Loree Griffin Burns ISBN/ASIN: 978-0547328607

→ **RATIONALE:** Students follow a scientist who uses creative methods to better understand ocean currents and our impact on life within the sea.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting and Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Wolves and Moose of Isle Royale: Restoring an Island Ecosystem

by Nancy F. Castaldo ISBN/ASIN: 978-0358274230

→ **RATIONALE:** Students discover the threatened predator-prey relationship that maintains the Isle Royale ecosystem in this fascinating story. Will scientists be able to restore the balance? Let's follow this living laboratory experiment.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Frog Scientist

by Pamela Turner ISBN/ASIN: 978-0547576985

→ **RATIONALE:** Scientists now know that frogs are particularly sensitive to pollution. Readers join the work of scientists who are learning just how chemical run-off affects their life cycle. This text is a particularly good example of the relationship between field and laboratory work and introduces important facets of excellent experimental design "by the way."

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Labs: Grade 6

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 6



Science: Grade 6 Lab Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This document contains all the labs for Grade 6, including instructions, procedures, and leveled guidance for analyses and using a lab notebook. The teacher's primary role is teaching students to follow directions.

NOTE: Relevant supplies from the Grade 6 list are further detailed in the Table of Contents for the Lab Book. It is recommended that supplies are obtained either for the year or by term.

NOTE: Also included in Grade 6 Bundles with Alveary Printing store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

Science: Grade 7

GRADE(S): 7

General Science: Grade 7

2 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 7



The Story of Science: Aristotle Leads the Way

by Joy Hakim ISBN/ASIN: 978-1588341600

→ **RATIONALE:** This series situates facts and theories within their historical, political, and cultural context. The author tells the story of science as a process of developing knowledge that is intimately tied to human society. Ms. Hakim challenges readers to consider differing viewpoints, so as to understand science with uncommon wholeness.

NOTE: Sensitive content. Teachers should pre-read and plan how to handle potentially controversial topics.

Available on Kindle and Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Natural History: Grade 7

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 7



The Girl Who Drew Butterflies: How Maria Merian's Art Changed Science

by Joyce Sidman ISBN/ASIN: 978-0544717138

→ **RATIONALE:** One of the first naturalists to observe live insects directly, Maria Sibylla Merian was also one of the first to document the metamorphosis of the butterfly and the close relationships between insects and plants. In this richly illustrated nonfiction biography, readers meet the "mother" of ecology, a woman who flouted convention in the pursuit of knowledge.

NOTE: Available on Audible and Kindle with enhanced typesetting and Learning Ally.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Labs: Grade 7

1 time/week 45 min *or_

GRADE(S): 7



Science: Grade 7 Lab Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This document contains all the labs for Grade 7, including instructions, procedures, and leveled guidance for analyses and using a lab notebook. The lab book builds upon those from Form 2 (Grades 4–6) but also supports those new to the program in Form 3 (Grades 7–8). It has been designed for a gentler transition to high school science, as well.

NOTE: Relevant supplies from the Grade 7 list are further detailed in the Table of Contents for the Lab Book. It is recommended that supplies are obtained either for the year or by term.

NOTE: Also included in Grade 7 Bundles with Alveary Printing store.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

Science: Grade 8

GRADE(S): 8

General Science: Grade 8

3 times/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 8



The Story of Science: Newton At the Center

by Joy Hakim ISBN/ASIN: 978-1588341617

→ **RATIONALE:** This series situates facts and theories within their historical, political, and cultural context. The author tells the story of science as a process of developing knowledge that is intimately tied to human society. Ms. Hakim challenges readers to consider differing viewpoints, so as to understand science with uncommon wholeness.

NOTE: Sensitive content. Parents should pre-read and plan how to handle potentially controversial topics.

Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting and Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Story of Science: Einstein Adds a New Dimension

by Joy Hakim ISBN/ASIN: 978-1588341624

→ **RATIONALE:** This series situates facts and theories within their historical, political, and cultural context. The author tells the story of science as a process of developing knowledge that is intimately tied to human society. Ms. Hakim challenges readers to consider differing viewpoints, so as to understand science with uncommon wholeness.

NOTE: Sensitive content. Parents should pre-read and plan how to handle potentially controversial topics.

Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting and Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Natural History: Grade 8

1 time/week 30 min *

GRADE(S): 8



Invincible Microbe

by Jim Murphy ISBN/ASIN: 978-0544455948

→ **RATIONALE:** Murphy tells the story of an ancient and elusive microbe, weaving together ideas from science, history, and ethics. This author is a master storyteller, and we can't imagine a better way to continue our journey through natural history and into the very timely topic of microbiology and infectious disease.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Labs: Grade 8

1 time/week 45 min *or

GRADE(S): 8



Science: Grade 8 Lab Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This document contains all the labs for Grade 8, including instructions, procedures, and leveled guidance for analyses and using a lab notebook. The lab book is designed to provide a foundation for the high school disciplines.

NOTE: Relevant supplies from the Grade 8 list are further detailed in the Table of Contents for the Lab Book. It is recommended that supplies are obtained either for the year or by term.

NOTE: Also included in Grade 8 Bundles with Alveary Printing store.

Alt. Formats:

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

Science: Chemistry

GRADE(S): 9-12+

Chemistry Lessons

5 times/week 45 min *

GRADE(S): 9-12+



HS Chem Intro

by Danielle Merritt-Sunseri

NOTE: Watch this introduction to glimpse our video companion lessons that accompany High School Chemistry.

Alt. Formats: [▶ Video](#)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Video](#)

OPTIONAL



Michael Faraday's The Chemical History of a Candle

by Bill Hammack & Don DeCoste ISBN/ASIN: 978-1945441004

→ **RATIONALE:** This book introduces modern readers to Michael Faraday's great nineteenth-century lectures on "The Chemical History of a Candle." Students will be watching the lectures on video, so this text is for teachers or for students who would like to follow along using the text.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Partial Term)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Introductory Chemistry: A Foundation

by Steven S. Zumdahl & Donald J. DeCoste ISBN/ASIN: 978-1337399425

→ **RATIONALE:** Masters at inspiring and engaging students, the authors of this best-selling text combine problem-solving strategies, early coverage of chemical reactions, accessible explanations and visualizations, and an emphasis on everyday applications to facilitate understanding.

NOTE: Available in print or eBook with enhanced typesetting and audio. Previous edition is acceptable.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Chemical Elements Coloring and Activity Book

by Ellen Johnston McHenry ISBN/ASIN: 978-1737476306

→ **RATIONALE:** All 118 elements are included in coloring pages, with information about its discovery, examples of molecules it will form, and pictures of how the element might be used in industry, medicine, the military, research, and fine arts. Also included are personalizable periodic table and a variety of games.

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)

Term 2 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Chemistry Labs

1 time/week 60 min *or_

GRADE(S): 9-12+



Alveary Chemistry Lab Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This document contains all of the instructions, procedures, and guidance needed to complete the laboratory component of High School Chemistry.

NOTE: Relevant supplies from the Grade 9 list are further detailed in the Table of Contents for the Lab Book. It is recommended that supplies are obtained either for the year or by term.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

Science: Biology

GRADE(S): 10-12+

Biology Labs

1 time/week 60 min *or_

GRADE(S): 10-12+



Alveary Biology Lab Book

by Alveary

→ **RATIONALE:** This document contains all of the instructions, procedures, and guidance needed to complete the laboratory component of High School Biology.

NOTE: Relevant supplies from the Grade 10 list are further detailed in the Table of Contents for the Lab Book. It is recommended that supplies are obtained either for the year or by term.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Free](#)

Science: Physics

GRADE(S): 11-12

Physics Lessons

5 times/week 45 min *

GRADE(S): 11-12



Home Study Companion: Physics

by Math Without Borders ISBN/ASIN: HSC-Physics

→ **RATIONALE:** This living lecture series teaches the basic concepts of physics by guiding students to mathematically analyze moving objects in the world around them.

Alt. Formats: [Video](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



Schaum's Outlines: College Physics

by Eugene Hecht, PhD ISBN/ASIN: 978-1259587399

→ **RATIONALE:** This book is listed as a resource/supplement to the Math with Borders Physics video course.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Alt. Science Options

Science: Botany

GRADE(S): 9-12

Botany Lessons

5 times/week 45 min *

GRADE(S): 9-12

OPTIONAL

CHOOSE ONE



Growing a Revolution: Bringing Our Soil Back to Life

by David Montgomery ISBN/ASIN: 978-0393356090

→ **RATIONALE:** Discussion of modern agriculture, the nature of soil, and how to sustainably steward the earth.

NOTE: For the Botany Elective in HS, this title is optional and allows the teacher to increase the literature component when appropriate.

For the Microbiology Elective in HS, choose this book OR Microbe Hunters.

Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting and Audible.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

SHARED

Botany Lessons
Microbiology Lessons



What a Plant Knows

by Daniel Chamovitz ISBN/ASIN: 978-0374537128

→ **RATIONALE:** A plant knows more than you think! This piece of botany literature provides a fascinating look at plants.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Elementary Studies in Plant Life

by F.E. Fritsch & E. J. Salisbury

→ **RATIONALE:** This is a hands-on look at many aspects of how plants work in a classic, digital text.

NOTE: Annotations and updates to text included with lesson plans.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1 (Selections)
Term 2 (Selections)
Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Free](#)



Botany in a Day

by Thomas Elpel ISBN/ASIN: 978-1892784353

→ **RATIONALE:** A patterned approach to learning the plant families.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Shanleya's Quest Card Game

by Thomas Elpel ISBN/ASIN: 1-892784-23-8

→ **RATIONALE:** Botany in a Day author, Thomas Elpel, produced this deck of cards to help students begin to notice the patterns that are used to characterize common plant families.

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

↔ SHARED

Natural History: Grade 5
Botany Lessons



The Milkweed Lands: An Epic Story of One Plant: Its Nature and Ecology

by Eric Lee-Mader ISBN/ASIN: 978-1635864366

→ **RATIONALE:** Delve into the fascinating role of this often-overlooked plant in a wide variety of ecosystems. A collaboration between a noted ecologist and an award-winning botanical illustrator, this text will inspire readers in their own special studies.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

OPTIONAL

CHOOSE ONE



A Peterson Field Guide To Western Trees

by Olivia Petrides ISBN/ASIN: 978-0395904541

→ **RATIONALE:** Regional guide

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

OPTIONAL

CHOOSE ONE



Pacific Coast Tree Finder

by Tom Watts ISBN/ASIN: 978-0912550473

→ **RATIONALE:** Regional guide

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

OPTIONAL

CHOOSE ONE



Rocky Mountain Tree Finder

by Tom & Bridgett Watts ISBN/ASIN: 978-0912550466

→ **RATIONALE:** Regional guide

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

OPTIONAL

CHOOSE ONE



Tree Finder - Eastern US

by May Watts ISBN/ASIN: 978-0912550442

→ RATIONALE: Regional guide

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

OPTIONAL

CHOOSE ONE



Winter Tree Finder (Eastern US)

by May Watts & Tom Watts ISBN/ASIN: 978-0912550459

→ RATIONALE: Regional guide

SCOPE

Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)



Oaxaca Journal

by Oliver Sacks ISBN/ASIN: 978-0307947444

→ RATIONALE: A master writer takes you on a trip to discover ferns in southern Mexico in this work of botany literature.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

[Option 2](#)

Science: Advanced Nature Study

GRADE(S): 9-12

Advanced Nature Study Lessons

5 times/week 45 min *

GRADE(S): 9-12



Master of Field Arts

by Roseann Hanson

→ **RATIONALE:** Welcome to the next level for nature journalers and field sketchers—a deep dive into becoming a dedicated master naturalist and field artist.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)

Science: Geology

GRADE(S): 11-12

Geology Lessons

5 times/week 45 min *

GRADE(S): 11-12



Aerial Geology

by Mary Caperton Morton ISBN/ASIN: 978-1604697629

→ **RATIONALE:** This is an up-in-the-sky exploration of North America's 100 most spectacular geological formations.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Roadside Geology/Geology Underfoot Series

by various

→ **RATIONALE:** Local geology guides.

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Field Guide to Geology

by Lambert ISBN/ASIN: 978-0816065103

→ **RATIONALE:** Basic principles of geology are laid out well with helpful illustrations.

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Map That Changed the World

by Simon Winchester ISBN/ASIN: 978-0061767906

→ **RATIONALE:** A biography of a famous geologist.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting, Audible, and Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



101 American Geo-Sites You've Gotta See

by Albert Dickas ISBN/ASIN: 978-0878425877

→ **RATIONALE:** Geographical survey of geological sites of interest.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Annals of the Former World

by John McPhee ISBN/ASIN: 978-0374518738

→ **RATIONALE:** Like the terrain it covers, *Annals of the Former World* tells a multilayered tale, and the reader may choose one of many paths through it.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting and Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2 (Selections)

Term 3 (Selections)

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Story of the Earth in 25 Rocks

by Prothero ISBN/ASIN: 978-0231182614

→ **RATIONALE:** A fascinating look at what the rocks tell us according to a well-known expert in his field.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting and Audible.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Science: Astronomy

GRADE(S): 12

Astronomy Lessons

5 times/week 45 min *

GRADE(S): 12



100 Things to See in the Night Sky

by Dean Regas ISBN/ASIN: 978-1507205051

→ RATIONALE: Astronomy Field Studies

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Crossroads of Science and Faith: Answers to Exercises

by Kober, Benecchi, & Gossard ISBN/ASIN: 9780986198410

→ RATIONALE: Contains answers to exercises included in the main text for this subject.

→ May sub: ebook from lovingtruthbooks.com

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Crossroads of Science and Faith: Astronomy Through a Christian Worldview

by Kober, Benecchi, & Gossard ISBN/ASIN: 978-0986198403

→ RATIONALE: Astronomy text interwoven with worldview discussions.

→ May sub: ebook from lovingtruthbooks.com

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



Astronomy Textbook

by Charlesworth, Castro, & Delgado

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#)



The Day Without Yesterday

by John Farrell ISBN/ASIN: 978-1560259022

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



The Last Stargazers

by Emily Levesque ISBN/ASIN: 978-1728234458

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

Science: Microbiology

GRADE(S): 12

Microbiology Lessons

5 times/week 45 min * | GRADE(S): 12



A Field Guide to Bacteria

by Betsy Dexter Dyer ISBN/ASIN: 978-0801488542

→ RATIONALE: A fascinating look at the world of bacteria.

NOTE: Available on Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

CHOOSE ONE



A Planet of Viruses

by Carl Zimmer ISBN/ASIN: 978-0226782591

→ RATIONALE: This is an especially relevant book for today.

NOTE: Choose this book OR Microbe Hunters.

Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting and Audible.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)



I Contain Multitudes

by Ed Yong ISBN/ASIN: 978-0062368607

→ RATIONALE: Cutting-edge research on microbes.

NOTE: Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting and Audible.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1
Term 2
Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

[Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

CHOOSE ONE

**Microbe Hunters**

by Paul De Kruif ISBN/ASIN: 978-0156027779

→ **RATIONALE:** Fascinating biographies of famous scientists.

NOTE: Choose this book OR A Planet of Viruses, Trees Up Close, & Growing a Revolution.

Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting, Audible, and Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

- Term 1
- Term 2
- Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

- [Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

**The Immortal Life of Henrietta Lacks**

by Rebecca Skloot ISBN/ASIN: 978-1400052189

→ **RATIONALE:** Biography of the woman whose stolen cells shaped the development of today's medicine.

NOTE: Sensitive Content.

Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting, Audible, and Learning Ally with Audio.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

- Term 1
- Term 2
- Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS

- [Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

CHOOSE ONE

**Micro Life**

by DK/Smithsonian Institution ISBN/ASIN: 978-0744039566

→ **RATIONALE:** An amazing close-up look at all aspects of micro life!

NOTE: Choose this book OR Microbe Hunters

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

- Term 2

PURCHASE OPTIONS

- [Option 1](#) [Option 2](#)

OPTIONAL**CHOOSE ONE****Growing a Revolution: Bringing Our Soil Back to Life**

by David Montgomery ISBN/ASIN: 978-0393356090

→ **RATIONALE:** Discussion of modern agriculture, the nature of soil, and how to sustainably steward the earth.

NOTE: For the Botany Elective in HS, this title is optional and allows the teacher to increase the literature component when appropriate.

For the Microbiology Elective in HS, choose this book OR Microbe Hunters.

Available on Kindle with enhanced typesetting and Audible.

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#) [Audiobook](#)

SCOPE

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Option 1](#)[Option 2](#)**↔ SHARED**

Botany Lessons

Microbiology Lessons

Microbiology Labs

1 time/week 60 min *or_

GRADE(S): 12

**Illustrated Guide to Home Biology Experiments**

by Robert & Barbara Thompson

→ **RATIONALE:** Used only for Microbiology experiments

Alt. Formats: [Ebook](#)

SCOPE

Term 1

Term 2

Term 3

PURCHASE OPTIONS[Free](#)